

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Headquarters units

Item number: 1/4/113 PART 1

Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force

Annexes

[1-31 Aug 1968]

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3316	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 P1 YS345650, Ptl 42A YS349640, 12 P1 YS352653, Ptl 43A YS352648.	Arty info.	
3317	1512H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS418685.	Arty info.	
3318	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41B YS474687.	Arty info.	
3319	1520H	F/ SAS	Ptl 23 extracted, returned 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3320	1527H	F/ H ¹ Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C YS481627. Ptls 31A and 31B, no change.	Arty info.	
3321	1545H	F/ Provost	GMP checkpoint has been initiated at YS426606.	Arty info.	
3322	1550H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS370688.	Arty info.	
3323	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS408688.	Arty info.	
3324	1625H	F/ Arty Tac	Listening Post at HORSESHOE advises that majority of workers in padi field around HORSESHOE have started leaving the fields rather hurriedly. Only a scattering of people remain - far less than usual at this time.	G2 Int info.	
3325	1100H	F/ ALO LATE LOG	VR Reports. 1. JADE 09. FAC reports negative sightings at the following coordinate, YS574598. 2. JADE 09 YS538895 signs of a base camp. Only one bunker noted, but there is trampled grass nearby. 3. JADE 03. YS68059095 - well travelled road running NORTH and SOUTH EAST of these coordinates. Possible CSS. 4. JADE 03/1100H. YS633907 - well travelled road running EAST and SOUTH WEST next to these coordinates; numerous foot tracks in area. Possible CSS.	G Air, G Int, CP, Arty info.	
3326	1130H	F/ ALO JADE 03 LATE LOG	Sighting. FAC makes negative sightings at YS455877 and YS446812. He notes that YS446812 has been engaged with arty but he could sight no enemy activity.	G Air, G Int, CP, Arty info.	
3327	1150H	F/ ALO JADE 03 LATE LOG	Sighting. At YS261793 well travelled foot tracks. Indication of wood cutting in area. Neg further due to heavy low growth.	G Air, G Int, CP, Arty info.	
3328	1150H	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Sighting. 1. At YS576602 - negative results from UR-J09. 2. K09 0755H at YS753688 there is a small VC B/C with an extensively used garden nearby - and a well used trail from camp to garden - 4 bunkers visible from air.	G Air, G Int, CP, Arty info.	
3329	1500H	F/ RAAF LATE LOG	SAS Ptl 35 has been inserted, replacing Ptl 23.	Arty info.	
3330	1612H	F/ Arty	From BEARCAT Arty. Request clear ground in area YS257810 - 290810 - 290770 - 257770 until 140600.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3331	1620H	F/ 161 Recce	VR. 39/68 1330-1500. 1. One hut, wooden construction with galvanised iron roof approx 6 ft x 6 ft at YS333648. One thatched hut in area also. 2. Thatched roofing over gaps in rocks YS335642. 3. Tracks from SOUTH finishes YS338639 - unable to determine further reaches of track due to undergrowth.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
3332	1630H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS558830.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 4000 metres SOUTH WEST (AO boundary). Arty info.	
3333	1650H	F/ SAS	Ptl 11 extracted - replaced by Ptl 34. Ptl 11 reports a decrease in the number of single shots fired in the area.	Arty, G2 info.	
3334	1650H	F/ Arty	From Arty LO at Sector. Report at 130800 hrs of VC coy moving SOUTH at YS370660.	G2 Ops, G2 Int info.	
3335	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	LOGSTAT: Ptl 43A YS354645, 12 Pl YS354652, Ptl 42A YS349637, 11 Pl YS345652, 3 Pl W Coy now in HAGUE, Night Location Ptl 41B YS475685.	Arty info.	
3336	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOGSTAT: Ptl 44 YS403683.	Arty info.	
3337	1650H	F/ H'Shoe	Proposed night loc Ptl 33C YS482628.	Arty info.	
3338	1715H	F/ 3 RAR to A/DO	Amendment time of return patrol 40C will now be 141100 hrs. Patrol to check out old Long Tan village at 487657.	Arty info, G3.	
3339	1725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOGSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C, and 30C now moving.	Arty info.	
3340	1720H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 40/8, 1400 - 1630. 1. YS573784 fresh soil observed in several places underneath jungle - some small tracks in vicinity in recent use. 2. YS563786 small base camp sighted, tracks are in regular use - several fresh pits were observed suspect camp to be occupied.	JADE, G2 Air, G2, Arty info	
3341	1730H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on area bounded by YS760920 - 690870 - 660870 - 705 and individual grids YS646920, YS650917, YS652923, YS677902, YS680906, YS682903, from 1800 - 0600hrs.	Clear 1 ATF. CP info.	
3342	1730H	F/ Arty	Sector requested we fire Arty into grids YS487837, YS490825 - suspected VC Bn area (from Duc Thanh Sector) info dated today. Also YS500845 - suspected Base Camp, recent info. Arty 1 ATF cannot reach. They then request we put airstrikes into these area on 14 Aug 68.	G2 Air, G2, JADE. info.	
3343	1730H	F/ ARU	Night Loc 5 Pl YS381688, Ptl 55A proposed Night Loc YS382684, 3 Pl Night Loc from this Loc YS464734, a man was reported off their perimeter - appeared to be civilian, dressed in black pyjamas, no head dress or weapon. Person observed platoon before fleeing.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3344	1740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOGSTAT: 30C YS410646.	Arty info.	8
3345	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	Night Logs, 1 Pl W Coy YS330673, D Coy Tkr Team YS348647, 12 Pl YS354652, 41A YS489671, 42A YS348647, 43A YS356646.	Arty info.	
3346	1755H	F/ 1 RAR@	LOGSTAT: 44 YS394694.	Arty info.	
3347	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 50C moved out of ATF base.	Arty info.	
3348	1815H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on grids, (Duc Thanh engaging) YS487837, YS490825, YS500845.	Clear 1 ATF, Cp info.	
3349	1825H	F/ 1 RAR	Night Logs, Ptl 95 YS436698, 64 YS463701.	Arty info.	
3350	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	Night Log, 5 Pl YS324689.	Arty info.	
3351	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	Night Log, 92J YS408669, 53 YS418708.	Arty info.	
3352	1840H	F/ 4 RAR	Night Log, 11 Pl YS344652.	Arty info.	
3353	1845H	F/ H'Shoe	Night Log, 33B YS518645.	Arty info.	
3354	1845H	F/ 3 RAR	LOGSTAT: 30C YS404646.	Arty info.	
3355	1905H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40C moved out ATF base.	Arty info.	
3356	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	Night Log, 6Pl YS397723, 44 YS397690.	Arty info.	
3357	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	Night Log, W Coy(-) FSPB HAGUE, B Coy (-) FSPB HAGUE, 2Pl W Coy back at FSPB HAGUE, 42A YS348637, 10P N/C YS505661,	Arty info.	
3358	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 92J (at YS408669) reports a couple of short bursts of auto fire, bearing 3700 mils dist 1000 m approx.	Arty info.	
3359	1920H	F/ 4 RAR	Serials 1 - 11 fire plan Pluto MANHATTAN MARTINI clear ground 1 ATF. 4 RAR clearance required.	Clear 4 RAR, Arty info.	
3360	1920H	F 1 ARU	Clearing Ptls in NTR.	Arty info.	
3361	1920H	F/ 1 ARU	Night Logs, 2 Pl YS431644, 3Pl YS464734.	Arty info.	
3362	1930H	F/ H'Shoe	Night Logs, 33A YS526617, 33B YS518645, 33C YS482628.	Arty info.	
3363	1940H	F/ 1 RAR	Night Logs, 31A YS410592, 32A YS400591.	Arty info.	
3364	1958H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. Restricted Ops 341. Enemy nothing to report. Own troops, 1 Troop has 16 persons on Ops, 2 Troop 9, 3 Troop nil, 21 Support Troop 2, Plant Troop 14, Workshops nil. Admin and Works nothing to report.		

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3365	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	Night Logs, 10C YS382652, 20C YS377627, 30C YS404646, 40C YS431655, 50C YS433638.	Arty info.	
3366	2020H	F/ Sector (monitored)	There are 2 pls of VC in the Binh Ba area. They have moved from YS459738 to YS445739 where they are presently located. Sector tps are preparing to defend. Arty being laid on.	1 ARU, 1 RAR, G2 Arty info.	
3367	2030H	F/ 18 ARVN	Request clearance for H & Is until 140600 on YS700911 and YS596825. Clear ground on YS700911. Negative clearance on YS596825.	Arty info.	
3368	2025H	F/ 1 RAR	Night Logs, N/C Ptl 12A, 13A.	Arty info.	
3369	2030H	F/ 3 RAR	Amend Night Loc 30C, YS395658.	Arty info.	
3370	2040H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy (near Long Dien) reports some villagers moving house - they are moving into a house which has had trenches dug around it today. C Coy will keep activity under obsn thru starlight scope and investigate in the morning.	Arty, Sector info.	
3371	2045H	F/ 3 RAR	Night Loc, Amended N/loc 20C YS377637.	Arty info.	
3372	2132H	F/ Arty	Xuyen Loc request ground clearance, YS485835, YS485825, YS495835, YS435825, now 0600H, H & Is.	Clear 1 ATF, CP info.	
3373	2240H	F/ 3 RAR	Corrected Night Loc 40C YS461645.	Arty info.	
3374	2355H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40C (at YS461645) reports a burst of auto fire on bearing 3600 m range 800m.	Arty info.	
3375	0015H	F/ Sector (monitored)	Crypto msg from Dat Do. "Have one possible CHIEU HOI. will possibly lead ground unit to D445 and Long Dat dist. Area will transport to sector tomorrow"	Msg ack to sector. S2 will liaise with G2 int. G2 int, G2 ops Arty info.	
3376	0030H	F/ 4 RAR	Noises heard on perimeter ^{1 PL W Coy} o/a 71 YS331670 engaged by mortars, after rounds impacted, voices were heard and two bursts of SA fire occurred.	Arty info.	
3377	0140H	F/ 4 RAR	Movement continued around ^{1 PL W Coy} o/a 71 up to 0120 hrs engaged by mortars again, noise and movement has now ceased.	Arty info.	
3378	0215H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 50C reports SA fire to south their Loc.	Arty info.	
3379	0235H	F/ KANGA	Two people moving YS340540.	Arty info.	
3380	0310H	F/ KANGA	Red Haze reports movement YS545730.	SAS Ptl 35 in vicinity. Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3381	0630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A in C Coys location.	Arty Info.	
3382	0645H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 20C and 40C moving. Ptl 30C moving YS417652.	Arty Info.	
3383	0655H	F/ 2 FFV T/ CP	MISSION 4164 Target cougred 7321, 7310, TOT ZIWG PPJG Prefix CO-ord SBST 180740, 1 on sea change prefix UCST 610490, 1 on sea 480570, 2 on stream 478566, 1 on road, 340540, 2 in open call to NUI DAT 0220, 780545 1 on sea, call to Perky Bear Delta at 0230, 545730, 5 in open area call to NUI DAT 0300H.	Arty and Air Info.	
3384	0715H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: A. Contact 2 Pl. B. 130100H. C. 431644. D. 1. F. Local, 1 dog BC. G. N/A.	Arty Info.	
3385	0800Z	F/ 2 SAS Late log	SITREP No 162 for period 121600H to 131600H. En. Nil. Own Sit. Ptl 33 Loc YS526740 at 131600H. Ptl 41 YS417773 at 131500H. Ptl 22 YS614722 at 130830H. Ptl 35 YS548739 at 131500H on insertion. Ptl 11 YS582727 at 130850H. Ptl 12 YS388753 at 131530H. Ptl 34 to be inserted at 131630H. Ptl 41 to be extracted at 140930H. Ptl 23 was extracted at 131500H. Ptl 11 to be extracted at 131630H. Ptl 33 to be extracted at 141030H.		
3386	0703H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53 YS424708.	Arty Info.	
3387	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS432708.	Arty Info.	
3388	0728H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A YS526619. Ptl 33B YS510637. Ptl 33C YS485629.	Arty Info.	
3389	0735H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C now in base location.	Arty Info.	
3390	1315H L/Log	F/ ALO/J01 13 Aug 68	SIGHTING: FAC sighted 1 tunnel entrance at each of the following Co-ords: YS28847235 and YS50727995.	G Air, CP, Arty G Int info.	
3391	1400H L/Log	F/ ALO/J05 13 Aug 68	SIGHTING: Reference Coords YS424816 FAC sights indications of a base camp 120 meters South East of these coords.	G Air CP Arty Int info.	
3392	1500H L/Log	F/ ALO/J05 13 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1419/1430H. 2. YS577799. 3. 100/50%, 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5311, 2F100s, A/B 41, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82 LD. 20 mm. Item No. 19-1412.	G Air info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3393	0740H	F/3 RAR	Range 7 will be in use today between 0800H - 1700H for small arms practice. Clearance previously gained - ground and air.	Arty info.	
3394	0755H	F/1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64: YS454695.	Arty info.	
3395	0800H	F/3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C: YS467656. Ptl 20C has imerged with Ptl 10C in day location at YS383650.	Arty info.	
3396	0805H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl has returned to Base loc.	Arty info.	
3397	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C now in Base loc.	Arty info.	
3398	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS391695. Ptl 92J: YS416673. Ptl 53: YS442705.	Arty info.	
3399	0845H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 0915H at YS538895, VC Base Camp.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
3400	0945H L Log	F/ ALO/JO2 13 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0855H/0906H. 2. YS679598. 3. 100/60% 1 bunker uncovered, 4 tgt positions destroyed, 4 tgt positions damaged. 4. 5225, 2-F100s, AIRBURST 81, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82 LD. Item No. 19-0850.	G Air info.	
3401	1145H L Log	F/ ALO/JO1 13 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1122/1135H. 2. YS285724. 3. 95/80%, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 trail cut. 4. AIRBURST 11, No. 5239, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK-117.	G Air info.	
3402	0910H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A: YS518618, Ptl 33B: YS505628, Ptl 33C: YS485629.	Arty info.	
3403	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS387701. Ptl 53: YS441703.	Arty info.	
3404	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) and Dog Team No change. 11 Pl (-) no change, Ptl 42A: YS346634, 12 Pl: YS 361649. Ptl 43A: YS357646.	Arty info.	
3405	0950H	F/ C Sqn	Have sighted 5 people dressed in black and white coolie hats at YS464664 moving initialy East now South.	Pro to investigate. Arty and C Sqn info.	
3406	1006H	F/ C Sqn	LP sighted 4 people now at YS464664. Not the same people as reported previously. 2 dressed in black, two dressed in khaki/greens. As soon as they sighted our wire they doubled back. Now hiding in bushes sticking their heads up.	G2Air tasked Possum to investigate. 4 RAR putting out Ptl G2 Arty C Sqn info.	
3407	0950H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 41 and Ptl 33 extracted.	Arty info.	
3408	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS411592.	Arty info.	
3409	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS323693. 3 Pl W Coy, Mini Team, 1 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn at YS325692. 1 Pl W Coy: YS331670. 5 Pl: YS319706.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 156

DATE 14 AUG 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3410	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS346639. 12 Pl (-): YS363650.	Arty info.	
3411	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 back in 1 ATF Base. 7 Pl back at C Coy, 12 Pl: back at D Coy.	Arty info.	
3412	1015H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 3 Tp back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3413	1020H	F/ HELLCAT 13	BEARCAT Arty request ground clearance area bounded by YS2580-2980, YS2976-2676 now 1800H.	Clear 1 ATF.	
3414	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS318698.	Arty info.	
3415	1035H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS677624 for 141115H.	Clear gd 1 ATF-nearest friendlies 2000mtr SE Arty info.	
3416	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS342637.	Arty info.	
3417	1050H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS377685.	Arty info.	
3418	1040H	F/ 2 SAS	Report from SAS Ptl 33. Heard a few signal shots from hill in YS5174 and from S edge of rubber YS5375. Nothing else apart from this. From Ptl 41. No signal shots heard. When the Ptl was at YS419773 heard what sounded like 50 cal and 20 pdr fire 7000 meters to W or NW. Thought could be our own tanks. Heard at 121830H and 131830. Report on 11th of rockets - probably 122 mm from ptls description of noise: Definate not RPG 2 or RPG 7. Definate sighting of insertion on 9th. Total of 12 unarmed civilians in the area-all wemon and children. SAS believes they were watching patrol and only pretending to collect food.	G2 info.	
3419	1110H	F/H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl. 33C: YS484626	Arty info.	
3420	1110H	F/1RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl. 92J: has returned to base loc and Ptls 12A & 13A now in A Coy loc YS383622	Arty info.	
3421	1130H	F/3RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C proposed night location 14 Aug 68 now YS480653.	G3 (Ops) and Arty Info. Amdt noted on Task Tables.	
3422	1205H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 41/8 0800H-0950H. 1. Route 328 used from THUA TICH South to vicinity YS612686 approx 10 people travelled South, 2 people without foot wear. 2. Tracks of ox carts on 328 at THUA TICH but not sure of time due to heavy rain over night.	Arty G2 info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3423	1135H	F/JADE	AIRSTRIKE: 1121H/1132H. 2. YS677624. 3. 100/60% 4 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5239 AIRBURST 11 2-F100s VC Base Camp, 8 M-117 (HDs) 20 mm Item No. 19-1113.	G Air info.	
3424	1130H	F/A Sqn	2 Tp is returning to Base loc from task in and around BARIA (PHUOC LO).	Arty info.	
3425	1140H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C YS486630.	Arty info.	
3426	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl: YS347657, Ptl 42A YS345641, 12 Pl: YS363650, Ptl 43A: YS357643, 1 Pl W Coy: YS332668. 3 Pl V Coy: YS457664.	Arty info.	
3427	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy now at YS457664 searching area of sighting by C Sqn LP. They are in contact with Possum 16 and C Sqn but C Sqn can not see them yet. Expect to have the area clear within the next 30-40 minutes.	G2 Arty info.	
3428	1200H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS467745.	Arty info.	
3429	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B NL YS385628. Ptl 12B NL YS374628.	Arty info.	
3430	1215H	F/H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS503623.	Arty info.	
3431	1216H	F/ A Sqn	HQ 2 Tp and 1 Sect of 2 Tp have returned Base loc.	Arty info.	
3432	1220H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55A: YS376678.	Arty info.	
3433	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42A: YS347643, Ptl 43A: YS358641. 1 Pl W Coy: YS330666.	Arty info.	
3434	1230H	F/H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A: YS505618.	Arty info.	
3435	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy N/C: YS383622. 6 Pl N/C YS397723. C Coy: N/C YS406596.	Arty info.	
3436	1250H	F/H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A: N/C at YS505618, Ptl 33B: YS497625, Ptl 33C: N/C at YS486630.	Arty info.	
3437	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl, Ptl 41A, 41B, 41C No change.	Arty info.	
3438	1255H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 moving out of 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3439	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J leaving 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3440	0930H L Log	F/ JADE	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0917H/0927H. 2. YS538895. 3. 100/80% - 1 bunker destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 25 meters trench uncovered. 4. 5224 AIRBURST 81, 2-F100, 8 M-82's VC Base Camp. Item 19-0910	G Air info.	
3441	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy now at YS463664 and be directed by C Sqn. Still have made no sighting. Other LOCSTATS: 11 Pl and Ptl 42A YS348657. 12 Pl: YS361649. Ptl 43A: YS363643.	Arty G2 info.	
3442	1320H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B back in Base here.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3443	1340H	F/ H' Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A and 33C back here in Base.	Arty info.	
3444	1355H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy back in FSPB HAGUE.	Arty info.	
3445	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy has finished its search of the area of C Sqn sighting with nil result. 3 Pl V Coy now returning to Base. C Sqn LP reverting to own frequency. Provost ptl staying in area and LO returning to 1 ATF Base by 141830H.	Arty, G2 Air, G2 Ops Provost info.	
3446	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: 11E at YS348647. ^(NL) 12 Pl: YS364648. Ptl 43A: YS363644.	Arty info.	
3447	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 53: YS435723. Ptl 95J: YS419673. Ptl 64 moving out of 1 ATF Base. 6 Pl: YS 397723 N/C. Remainder Ptls N/C.	Arty info.	
3448	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 23A YS395676. Ptl 53 YS434724.	Arty info.	
3449	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 back in ATF Base.	Arty info	
3450	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 44 YS393694. Ptl 64 YS446695. Ptl 23A YS395727.	Arty info.	
3451	1450H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS468658.	Arty info.	
3452	1505H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: HQ 2 Tp and 1 Sect 2 Tp back at A Coy (YS383633)	Arty info.	
3453	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS317698.	Arty info.	
3454	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS348657. 12 Pl: YS356652.	Arty info.	
3455	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A: YS361644, Dog Team: YS348645, 11 Pl found enemy camp at YS348657 consisting of approx 40 bunkers with overhead cover, in a state of collapse (12 Months old).	Arty info.	
3456	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	By last light LCT will have cleared 500 meters of trail today.	G3 Ops info.	
3457	1600H	F/ H/Shoe	33 B back here in base	Arty info	
3458	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl W Coy YS325676. 11 Pl D Coy YS348658. 12 Pl D Coy YS354652. Pl 43A YS358646 TRACKER Pl YS342643. D Coy no change. Pl 42A no change. Logstat Pl 92J YS404670.	Arty info	
3459	1650H	F/PRO	Tasks for 15 Aug 68. Static check points HOA LONG.	Arty info	
3460	1425H	F/11 ACR	People siffer read-outs: YS6095, YS7095, YS6085, YS7085, YS5783, YS6783, YS5773, YS6773 YS633758, YS631755, YS643921, YS650920.	Arty info, G2 Int G2 Ops.	

8

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No...159.....

DATE..14 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3461	1600H	F/2 SAS	Sitrep No163 for period 131600H to 141600H. EN. Nil. Own Sit. P1 12 Loc Ys388753 at 141530H. P1 22 Loc YS 615723 at 140855H. P1 34 Loc YS581726 at 140830H. P1 35 Loc YS548746 at 141415H. P1 33 was extracted at 140945H. P1 41 was extracted at 140945H. P1 13 to be inserted at 151030H. P1 22 to be extracted at 151030H.		
3462	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	44: YS383702. 53; YS415724.	Arty info	
3463	1650H	F/3 RAR	Locstat: 40C YS489653. 30C moving out now.	Arty info	
3464	1650H	F/1 RAR	64 YS452700. 23A YS392730.	Arty info	
3465	1710H	F/1 ARU	Night loc 3 P1 YS 468750. 55A moving.	Arty info	
3466	1715H	F/4 RAR	Night loc D Coy (-) YS348647. 11 P1 YS351651. 12 P1 YS354652. 43/A YS351646. Tracker Team YS335645 - still moving.	Arty info	
3467	1720H	F/ Sector	There are 150 enemy in area YS473540, YS476530, YS 480530, YS480529. Kenny FAC to check out report.	Arty info, G2	
3468	1740H	F/4 RAR	Land clearing team has cleared trail as far as YS324695.	Arty info	
3469	1745H	F/H/Shoe	PH32A YS489631. PH32B YS526619.	Arty info	
3470	1747H	F/1 RAR	PH53 YS419708.	Arty info	
3471	1750H	F/3 RAR	PH10C N/L. PH30C YS407661.	Arty info	
3472	1755H	F/4 RAR	10 P1 (-) PH41A 41B, 41C, no change N/L	Arty info	
3473	1756H	F/1 RAR	PH95M YS435694.	Arty info	
3474	1802H	F/H/Shoe	PH32C YS513645.	Arty info	
3475	1807H	F/4 RAR	Dog Team YS334644 N/L	Arty info	
3476	1810H	F/18 ARVN	Request clearance on YS700911 and YS596825 for H & Is until 150600.	Arty info <i>clear ground IATF</i>	
3477	1825H	F/1 ARU	5 P1 YS381688 N/L. PH55A YS382684 N/L	Arty info	
3478	1830H	F/1 RAR	PH44 YS383703 N/L. PH11B and PH12B N/C.	Arty info	
3479	1815H	F/Sector	Personnel from 3 Coy 1/48 located a M-16 mine in an AO. Took ordnance apart- 10 KIA, 14 WIA, 5 civs WIA. Incident occurred near PHUOC HAI. 1 ATF Dustoff tasked on request from VTD/O control.	Arty info G2	
3480	1825	F/ 1 ARU	PH55A have found an enemy camp at YS377685. Will investigate tomorrow.	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No....160.....

DATE..14.Aug.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3481	1830H	F/4 RAR	5 Pl YS318704. 2 Pl W Coy YS326677.	Arty info	8
3482	1835H	F/4 RAR	6 Pl YS322689 N/L.	Arty info	
3483	1840H	F/1 ARU	Report on days activities from 3 Pl. Found cultivation and observed 2 male and 2 children. Found nothing suspicious.	Arty info	
3484	1855H	F/3 RAR	Pl 40C YS480653 N/L. Pl 20C YS377635 N/L.	Arty info	
3485	1900H	F/1 RAR	Pl 92J YS408667 N/L	Arty info	
3486	1905H	F/3 RAR	Pl 30C YS395658 N/L.	Arty info	
3487	1915H	F/H/Shoe	Pl 32B YS531614 N/L.	Arty info	
3488	1918H	F/1 RAR	Pl 53 YS418707 N/L no comms with Pl 64. Will advise.	Arty info	
3489	1920H	F/3 RAR	Pl 10C YS380653 N/L.	Arty info	
3490	1930H	F/18 ARVN	Request clearance for H & Is fire on YS635925, YS650925 until 150600(follow up of People sniffer mission)	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info	
3491	1930H	F	Fire Plan Pluto GOOD GUINNESS Serials 1 - 15 clear ground 1 ATF and SAS.	Arty info	
3492	1935H	F/ <i>Sector</i> Palm Station	Request ground clearance on YS485765. YS300634-4 RAR, YS292637-4RAR, YS310624-4RAR to fire H & I's.	Clear ground 4 RAR Arty info	
3493	1950H	F/3 RAR	Pl 50C YS437634 N/L.	Arty info	
3494	1955H	F/H/Shoe	Pl 32C YS518646 N/L.	Arty info	
3495	1940H L/Loc	F/1 RAR	A RED Flare has been sighted over LONG DIEN.	Arty info	
3496	1955H	F/Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS486740 to adjust DF.	Cleared 1 ATF.	
3497	2015H	F/1 RAR	Pl from C Coy report torches moving from W to E at YS416586.	Arty info/Sector	
3498	2010H L/Log	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 31 A YS411588, Pt1 33A YS401591.	Arty info	
3499	2025	F/1 Fd Sqn	141200Z. RESTD OP245. For Chief Engineer. LCT sitrep. 300metres cleared, windrowed. 15 Dozer hours lost. No8 broke both blade arms left hand side, will be used as chain dozer till repaired. No6 awaiting fuel filter housing. No3 lost 5 hours with fuel obstruction Total cleared and windrowed to date 6400 metres.	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.....161.....

DATE. 14. Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3500	2025H	F/1 Fd Sqn	Sitrep: EN NTR. Own tps: 1 Tp, 17 pers on OPS. 2 Tp, 9. 3 Tp nil. 21 Engr Sup Tp 2. Plant Tp, 12. Wksps, nil. Admin and Works, NTR.	Arty info	
3501	2030H	F/H/Shoe	Ptl 32A YS484633 N/L.	Arty info	
3502	2045H	F/Sector	Request ground clearance on YS510763 to fire H & Is 142110-2200H.	Arty info - clear gd 1 ATF	
3503	2115H	F/1 RAR	Lights have been sighted in YS4173.	Arty info	
3504	2130H	F/Sector	At 142015H an Ambush patrol from 655 RF Coy fired on estimated enemy platoon with Small arms automatic weapons and M79s. Enemy returned fire with small and automatic weapons fire. Reaction Pl sent to YS451739 and were fired on by the enemy. Enemy withdrew south and east. Arty engaged. Friendly cas 2 WIA, enemy cas UNK.	Arty info	
3505	2135H	F/1 RAR	Report from C/Coy. Small arms and MG firing in area of BARIA. Green flare at LONG DIEN.	Arty info	
3506	2125H	F/1 RAR	C Coy reports a RED flash from area of YS380580 heading NW. Presumed to be a rocket.	Arty info	
3507	2150H	F/AUST LO Section	At approx 2140H at YS368615 a Ptl from 577 RF Coy engaged an estimated VC Squad with SA, automatic and M79s. No further details known.	Arty info/1 RAR G2 Ops	
3508	0210H	F/1 RAR	6 Pl report heavy fire and tracer. Bearing 600 mils.	Arty info	
3509	0215H	F/1 RAR	6 Pl report two flares sighted. Bearing 600 mils. Range 3,000 to 4,000 <i>inched. metres.</i>	Arty info	
3510	0022H	F/1 RAR L/Loc	6 Pl on NUI NCHE saw two flashes, bearing 3300 mils at 1100 in range. Flashes 35 seconds apart., and along same line explosions were heard.	Arty info	
3511	0234H	F/1 RAR	6 Pl report, large number of flares, Helicopters, explosions and by automatic fire. Bearing 600 mils, range 5,000 to 6,000 metres.	Arty info	
3512	0240H	F/	Request advice on activity. NORTH approx YS4276. Sector has no knowledge. Definitely NO Helicopter in area.	Arty info.	
3513	0310H	F/1 RAR	SA firing and flares appear to have finished but now explosions, probably mortars are landing in consecutive groups of two. Bearing 600 mils approx range still 5-6000 metres. Chopper sounds have also ended.	Arty Info.	
3514	0320H	F/ 1 RAR	6 Pl has reported that all activity has finished in the area to their North. Sector advises that it does not know anything of incident, receiving no reports from their sub-stations.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No...162.....

DATE...15 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3515	0515H	F/ 2 FF G2 Air	Msn 4174. Tgt 7310-7321. TOT 2300-0225H. YS582747. 1 moving return on stream.	Arty Info.	
3516	0601H	F/ 2 FFV	GIA-RAY received light ground attack and mortar attack, no results. XUYEN-LOC received light ground attack and mor attack, no results. BLACKHORSE received 122mm rockets.	Arty and G2 Info.	
3517	0210H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Superhank 255 had returns on grid YS582744.	Arty Info.	
3518	0612H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	MAYDAY picked up by SUPER-HAWK. Between XUYEN LOC and BLACKHORSE. Bearing 270° from BLACKHORSE.	Arty and G2 Info.	
3519	0618H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	161 Recce Flight advised stand-by. Ac secured. 161 Recce Flt advised standdown.	Arty and G2 Info.	
3520	0630H	F/ 2 SAS	From North Op, sighted large flare on fire to rear of NUI-NGHE.	Arty Info. 1 RAR advised to check 6 Pl.	
3521	0634H	F/ 1 RAR	6 Pl accidentally let off trip flare.	Arty Info.	
3522	0705H	F/ 2 FFV	Further report of 122mm Rockets into BLACKHORSE, 20 Rockets between 0200H and 0555H.	Arty and G2 Info.	
3523	0712H	T/ Sector	Request check at firing reported at 0210H by Ptl on NUI-NGHE Sector advise no knowledge.	Arty and G2 Info.	
3524	1625H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on H and I programme (as attached).	CP info.	
3525	0630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A has returned C Coy loc. (YS406596).		
3526	0632H	F/ 3 RAR	All night patrils are moving now. Ptl 10C and 20C have merged and moving towards day loc.		
3527	0640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A moving in C Coy loc.		
3528	0642H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C: YS477653.		
3529	0710H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C at YS408648. Ptl 30C: YS407650. Ptl 50C now in base loc.	Arty info.	
3530	0715H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32A: YS483631. Ptl 32B: YS532617.	Arty info.	
3531	0712H	To/Sector 1 RAR	Request check of firing reported at 0210H by patrol on NUI-NGHE, Sector advise no knowledge. Check firing reported at 0210H, 1 RAR advise reports were confirmed. Believed may have been rockets into BLACKHORSE.	Arty G2 info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3532	0728H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS392688.	Arty info.	
3533	0730H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C: YS513645.	Arty info.	
3534	0740H L Log	F/ BLACK HORSE	Results of attack on Blackhorse:- received 20 rds 122 rocket between 150200H and 150555H. 3 pers lightly wounded, slight damage to some buildings. No other damage reported.	Arty, G2 Int Info.	
3535	0740H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at Eastern Checkpoint (YS487614).	Arty info.	
3536	0750H	F/ 3 RAR 6	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3537	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A; YS395727.	Arty info.	
3538	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS322684, 2 Pl W Coy YS324677, 3 Pl W Coy: YS326684. 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and Engr Team all working in general area of 2/3Pl W Coy.	Arty info.	
3539	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95J: YS404670.	Arty info.	
3540	0900H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS469752.	Arty info.	
3541	0905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3542	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl, Ptl 42A and Tracker Team no change. 12 Pl: YS350648. Ptl 43A: YS358648.	Arty info.	
3543	0920H	F/ Sector	Ground clearance for airstrike YS753690 TOT 0950H, 500lb bombs on VC Base Camp	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info.	
3544	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M no change. Ptl 44: YS418678.	Arty info.	
3545	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS421705. Ptl 64 moving to YS470705 till 1500H. Ptl 11B abd 12B No change, to be relieved later today.	Arty info.	
3546	0930H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Clearance for Possum to fire rockets 6180.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info.	
3547	1000H	F/ ARU	5 Pl joined by Ptl 55A at YS377685. Enemy camp at this location old, not used for less than 3 months.	Arty info.	
3548	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3549	1035H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 13 inserted at YS615723. SAS Ptl 22 extracted.	Arty info.	
3550	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B back in A Coy's location at YS383622.	Arty info.	
3551	1050H	F/ Arty	XUAN Loc Arty request clearance on YS653912 for Registration until 151800.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3552n	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 11 Pl, Tracker Team, 12 Pl all no change. Ptl 43A YS355651, 5 Pl, YS322702.	Arty info.	
3553	1100H	F/ 11 ACV	Request clearance for around troops to follow up enemy to YS460834, YS455887 until 192400H.	Clear ground 1 ATF Sector, Arty, JADE G2 Air info.	
3554	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B back in A Coy's loc at YS383622. Ptl 13C moving out of A Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
3555	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl complete back in ATF Base. Aslt Pnr Pl moving out of 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3556	1115H	F/ 2 SAS	Report from Ptl 22 from YS616712 to YS615723 a track about 1 week old, looks as if used by about 6 people, twigs broken and all pointing South. At YS613715, YS614715 a mound of beans at each point. Signal shots at lesser frequency than usual.	Arty, JADE G2 Air info.	
3557	1115H	F/ JADE	Request clearance at YS570702 in 5 mins.	Clear gd 1 ATF, N.F. 2000 mtrs N of SAS Ptl 34. Arty info.	
3558	1140H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS361684.	Arty info.	
3559	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 left 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
3560	1145H	F/ JADE	Request for ground clearance for JADE at YS563876 at 1115H.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty G2 Air JADE info.	
3561	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl back in D Coy loc at YS348647. 2 Pl W Coy and 5 Pl B Coy at YS333679.	Arty info.	
3562	1215H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS5579. 8 VC sighted by Possum.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info.	
3563	1220H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS382681.	Arty info.	
3564	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64 YS469715.	Arty info.	
3565	1225H	F/ Arty	At YS555790 Possum 26 has sighted 10 bunkers, 1 mil structure, 8 VC. Out of Aust/US gun range JADE taking over for airstrike.		
3566	1250H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS555790 in approx 30 minutes. Possum 26 has sighted 10 bunkers, 1 structure and 8 enemy in the area.	Clear gd 1 ATF, N.F. 3000 S (AO Bdys). Blackhorse advised (have aerial OP in area) Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3567	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62C: YS463675.	Arty info,	
3568	1308H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 and 2 PIs W Coy: YS336682. 12 P1 YS352649.	Arty info.	
3569	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 24: YS424683.	Arty info.	
3570	1325H	F/ 161RECCE Flt	VR REPORT: 43/8 1130H-1230H. 1. 1000H-1130H. ox cart and foot tracks radiate from area approx YS580580 to the West but no apparent pattern in the area itself but some tracks very recent. 2. 1150H-1230H Tracks through B52 strike area at YS500865 since strike was put in.	Arty, JADE info.	
3571	1325H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 P1 at YS471749.	Arty info.	
3572	1355H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS548788 at 1415H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3573	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 at YS421705.	Arty info.	
3574	1405H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 in Ptl 43A's location.	Arty info.	
3575	1412H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 at YS416681.	Arty info.	
3576	1445H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report: 46/8. 1. 1 track from YS572768 South to YS567755 was used in last 24 hrs, by 10 (plus) people travelling North South.	Arty, JADE info.	
3577	1445H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report: 45/8, 1145-1400H. 1. In company with POSSUM 26 8 bunkers YS549790 approx 8 persons. 2. YS559791 4-5 bunkers, YS559791 4 persons and 3 shelters after airstrike negative BDA but unable to find shelters. 3. YS569792 extensive area used as company sized bivouac. 2-3 thatched huts marked for JADE.	Arty, JADE info.	
3578	1445H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 44/8 1230-1330H. 1. In Company with Possum 24 sighted 8-9 bunkers at YS549790. at the same time sighted 8 persons identity unknown and Persons had disappeared when aircraft turned to make smoke, area engaged with aircraft M60 results unknown. 2. YS559791 a further camp of 4-5 bunkers in good condition sighted 4 persons YS559791. Again had disappeared when aircraft turned to make . One aircraft received 2 bursts of auto weapon fire and one aircraft returned rifle fire. Target passed to JADE 1 who carried out immediate airstrike.	one round of rifle fire. Arty JADE info.	
3579	1330H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for airstrike 18 AUG 68. 1. YS600582, 2. YS753688, 3. YS485837, 4. 715902, 5. YS606845, 6. YS623805, 7. YS574578. All serials except serial 3 clear ground. Serial 3 - Negative ground clearance. Sector to confirm 30 Minutes Before Strike.	Arty, JADE info.	
3580	1450H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance for Artillery YS518885.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3581	1455H	F/ 11 FFV	Reference attack on BLACKHORSE YS485908 rocket launch site was located by 11 ACR from BLACK HORSE. Base Camp at YS544883 being engaged with Arty and Airstrikes.	Arty and JADE info.	
3582	1508H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64 YS463701.	Arty info.	
3583	1453H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS371678.	Arty info.	
3584	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12C YS374631 N/L Ptl 13C: YS381629. N/L	Arty info.	
3585	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS407678.	Arty info.	
3586	1517H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 back in Base.	Arty info.	
3587	1518	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl: 53 YS440701.	Arty info.	
3588	1550H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Bty 2/35; 3 Tp A Sqn YS437719.	Arty info.	
3589	1545H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl; 2 Pl W Coy YS338685.	Arty info.	
3590	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS464650.	Arty info.	
3591	1545H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C YS513644.	Arty info.	
3592	1608H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS488623.	Arty info.	
3593	1520H	F/ 11 ACR	Have troops between YS450910 and YS463830. Request info on what artillery support you can provide.	Negative arty available. Arty info.	
3594	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B in A Coy loc. Ptl 24 YS405678. Ptl 95M YS430696. 6 Pl back in base.	Arty info.	
3595	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LCT has cleared 400 metres. LOCSTATS: 6 Pl YS322694. V Coy, 3 Pl YS397723. Ptl 42A YS353654. Ptl 43C YS360651. 1 Pl V Coy moving.	Arty info.	
3596	1640H	F/ Arty	From Ptl 308 Report from 31A LP. 6 armed personnel moving due West carrying packs. Bearing 4340 mils. Distance 2700 metres. Grid square 4166.	3RAR Pl 30c	
3597	1700H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrikes at YS558830 and YS424816.	Clear 1 ATF and Sector. Nearest friendlies 4000m SW (AO Bdry) and 1500m East, 2000 North. 11 ACR advised. Arty info.	

SHEET No.....

DATE.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3598	1645H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55A YS377678. Night loc.	Arty info.	
3599	1650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 10C and 20C YS400638.	Arty info.	
3600	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M YS435698.	Arty info.	
3601	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS402658. Ptl 40C YS483643.	Arty info.	
3602	1710H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS466743. Night loc.	Arty info.	
3603	1712H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS404670.	Arty info.	
3604	1740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 10C and 20C YS390639. Ptl 40C YS487650.	Arty info.	
3605	1747H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS397680.	Arty info.	
3606	1750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS398657.	Arty info.	
3607	1810H	F/ 11 ACR	Request clearances on following grids for H and I missions between 1930 - 0600: YS437917, 431918, 554917, 476907, 472894, 463890, 449904, 442887, 449883, 442873, 431878, 427872, 415864, 397858, 397881, 381888, 378880, 375885, 371873, 363879, 369887, 358886, 356907, 359912.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
3608	1827H	F/ Sector	1. Request H and I fire mission. 2. Coordinates: YS366644, YS378653. 3. Timings: 2000 hrs - 2200 hrs, 2200 hrs - 2400 hrs. 4. Action: Arty to advise.	Arty info. Denied. Own troops safety.	
3609	1800H	F/ 11 ACR	Request clearance on following airstrikes for 16/17 Aug: YS492864, YS515854, YS486831, YS570860 YS543886.	Preliminary clearance granted. TOTs and final clearance to be advised. Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
3610	1915H	F/ 17 Const Sqn	Working on D8 for FSPB HAGUE. Ni lights will be used.		
3611	1920H	T/ 2 SAS	3 log bridges sighted over river at YS375782. You will be advised if Arty engages.	Arty info.	
3612	1800H	F/ H*Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A now in base location.	Arty info.	
3613	1802H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 10C and 20C YS399640.	Arty info.	
3614	1817H	F/ H*Shoe	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl now in base location.	Arty info.	
3615	1820H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A ni loc YS465743, 5 Pl ni loc YS382682.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 168.....

DATE 15 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3616	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl ni loc YS323695. D Coy and 11 Pl ni loc YS348647. Ptl 42A ni loc YS352655. 12 Pl ni loc YS362650. Tracking Team ni loc YS334644. Aslt Pnr ni loc YS472683. 1 Pl V Coy YS407727. 6 Pl now in base location.	Arty info.	
3617	1850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C ni loc YS381652. Ptl 40C ni loc YS487654.	Arty info.	
3618	1852H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Bty 2/35 Arty now in base location.	Arty info.	
3619	1907H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62C YS463675.	Arty info.	
3620	1855H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc. Ptl 30C YS397657.	Arty info.	
3621	1857H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS408667, ni loc. Ptl 24 YS391683. Ptl 64 YS464702, ni loc.	Arty info.	
3622	1900H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C YS443635.	Arty info.	
3623	1905H	F/ RAAF	ALBATROSS has sighted 3 log bridges over river at YS375782.	Register target. Nearest friendly SAS Ptl at YS388753. Arty info. Neg ground clearance SAS.	
3624	1910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl back in base.	Arty info.	
3625	1920H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C ni loc YS379641.	Arty info.	
3626	1925H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C ni loc YS395658.	Arty info.	
3627	1930H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A ni loc YS479631, Ptl 32B ni loc YS532614, Ptl 32C ni loc YS513645.	Arty info.	
3628	1930H	F/ Arty	P.23 engaging area of new tracks YS368699 (using Pictomap).		
3629	1945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy ni loc YS324678.	Arty info.	
3630	1950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl ni loc YS323695.	Arty info.	
3631	1951H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C YS442635.	Arty info.	
3632	1952H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locs. Ptl 24 YS389684, Ptl 95M YS437697, Ptl 1A YS431686, Ptl 33C YS401591, Ptl 32C YS411588.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.169.....

DATE. 15 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3633	2000H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. 1. Enemy. NTR. 2. Own troops. 1 Tp - 21 personnel on ops. 2 Tp - 9 personnel on ops. 21 Sp Tp - 2 personnel on ops. Plant Tp - 12 personnel on ops. Admin - NTR. Works - NTR. For Chief Engineer. 3. Land Clearing Team. 400 metres cleared and windrowed today.		
3634	2030H	F/ HORSESHOE	Ptl 32A (YS479631) reports torch lights moving NORTH of bearing 3200 mils range 200-300 metres.	Arty info.	
3635	2030H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR. 47/8 1530. 1. Tactical Airstrike. YS545788, YS557794. Results as reported by JADE. 2. 155mm strike YS545788 resulted in extensive damage to bunkers missed by airstrike and also a bunker was uncovered. 3. 155mm strike YS557794 negative BDA at this time due to combination of weather, fuel and some difficulty with 155mm fuses.	Arty, JADE info.	
3636	2110H	F/ 1 Fd =Sqn	300 metres cleared and windrowed. Housing No 8 damaged and unserviceable. Radiator hole on No 3 repaired. Fan blades bent on TD15. Estimated 11 dozer hours lost due to above. More time lost due to machine bogging. Total cleared and windrowed 6700 metres.		
3637	1410H	F/ POSSUM 26 LATE LOG	Took ground fire from YS548788 when investigating area where 8 VC were seen in bunker complex and 4 VC seen in bunker complex. Ground fire inspection revealed nick in tail rotor.	G Air, JADE info.	
3638	2115H	F/ Sector	Request you engage YS4062, YS4162, movement in both areas.	Arty to engage. Clear 3-RAR, Sector. 1 RAR advised. Arty info.	
3639	2130H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy reports tracer fire coming from area of LONG DIEN.	LPs also report fire from LONG DIEN. Sector report VAN KIEP probably originated fire. Arty info.	
3640	2205H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy reports a light contact on bearing 3800 mils range 1000 metres.	LO at Sector reports a contact between RF and estimated VC squad to WEST of BARIA Bridge. Arty firing illumination Arty, 1 RAR info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.170....

DATE: 15 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3641	2220H	F/ LO Sector	Reference contact at YS374612, now broken - appears small arms, AW possibly RPGs used. Unconfirmed results 2 VC KIA (poss).	G2, Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF. G2 info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	}
3642	2255H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS4676, 4576, 448782 for H and Is.		
3643	0050H	F/ Arty LO BARIA	Intel report from 18 ARVN Div. Report from local civilians indicate 2 unidentified enemy battalions at YS350790 - YS390791 estimated 700 men. BLACKHORSE Intel rating F6.		
3644	0058H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request clearance on YS300838 now until 0500H for H and Is.		

SECRET

CAB

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 171

DATE: 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3645	0135H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS520772 for H and Is.		
3646	0400H	F/ II FFV	Confirm Skyspot at YS51418749.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3647	0630H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 20C, 30C, 40C, 50C moving.	Confirmed 0417. Arty info.	
3648	0630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 1A, 25 back in ATF Base. Ptl 64 YS462701. Ptl 95M moving.	Arty info.	
3649	0645H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10C moving.	Arty info.	
3650	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS487658. Will be using ranges 6 and 7 from 0800 till 1700 to test P1 weapons, M72, M79, Claymores. Have obtained appropriate clearances.	Arty info.	
3651	0710H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C back in ATF Base. Clearing patrols in: NTR.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 172

DATE 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3652	0930H Late Log	F/ ALO/J09 15 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0921H/0928H. 2. YS643748. 3. 80/70% 1 bunker destroyed, 4 Spider holes damaged, 2 spider holes uncovered. 4. 5225, 2 F100, AIRBURST 81 VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82. Item No. 19-0915.	G2 Air info.	}
3653	1145H Late Log	F/ ALO/J02 15 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1128/1136H. 2. YS570792. 3. 100/60%, 1 bunker destroyed, 4. 5239, AIRBURST 11, 2-F100, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117 HD, Item No. 19-1115.	G2 Air info.	
3654	1330H Late Log	F/ ALO/J01 15 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1310H/1320H. 2. YS652788. 3. 100/100% Negative due to smoliage. 4. 4344, 2-F100s, RAMROD 03, VC Troop and bunkers, 8 MK 117 LD, 1200 rounds 20 mm. Item No. 1300.	G2 Air info.	
3655	1445H Late Log	F/ ALO/J01 15 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1420/1428H. 2. YS548788. 3. 100/30%, 1 structure destroyed, 1 sec fire with smoke to 50', burned for 40 minutes, 1 oil tank destroyed. 4. 4325, BLADE 03, 2-F100, VC troops in bunkers, 4 MK 82 HD 4 NAP. No. 19-1415	G2 Air info.	
3656	1500H Late Log	F/ ALO/J01 15 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1435/1455H. 2. YS548788. 3. 100/100%, 2 structures destroyed 4 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged. 4. 5293, RAP 55, 2 A37, VC troops in bunkers, 4 MK 117, 2 MK 82, 4 MK 81, 2 NAP. Item No. 19-1425.	G2 Air info.	
3657	1740H Late Log	F/ ALO/J05 15 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1703/1710H. 2. YS424816. 3. 100/90% 1 bunker destroyed, 2 tunnel entrances exposed, 50 meter trench uncovered. 4. 5265, RAP 95, 2-A37s VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82, 4 MK 81. Item No. 19-1654.	G2 Air info.	
3658	1925H Late Log	F/ 3 RAR 15 Aug 68	A Coy's lift has begun.	Arty info.	
3659	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M: YS436697.	Arty info.	
3660	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C in Base location.	Arty info.	
3661	0725H	F/ H*Shoe Coy	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32A: YS484632. Ptl 32B: YS532616.	Arty info.	
3662	0743H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: ARU Ptl 53: YS469745.	Arty info.	
3663	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 40C back in Base. A Coy's lift complete, approx YS486658.	Arty info.	
3664	0755H	F/ H*Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C: YS508644.	Arty info.	
3665	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS409645.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

173

SHEET No.

DATE... 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3666	0805H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 0925H at YS349787.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Nearest friendlies 1000mtrs South East, Arty info.	
3667	0815H	F/ 17 Const	Request permission for bulldozer to clear fall glass up to 100 meters from wire.	Permission granted, 17 Const to notify flanking units. Arty info.	
3668	0825H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS574598.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies, XUYEN MOC AO. Arty info.	
3669	0827H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 63 YS451706.	Arty info.	
3670	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptls 10C and 20C in Base.	Arty info.	
3671	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATA B Coy: YS402621. D Coy: YS400623.	Arty info.	
3672	0845H	F/ AIO/JO3	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0834/0834H. 2. YS574598. 3. 100/100%, negative further BDA due to smoliage. 4. 5214 MAGPIE 61, 1 Canberra, VC Base Camp, 3 MK 117 (I), 3 MK 117 (.01). Item No. 19-0814.	Arty info.	
3673	0840H	F/ Sector (Arty LO)	Unevaluated Report of road between LONG DIEN - BARIA being mined, report is being checked by Sector.	G2 Air info.	
3674	0850H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for Veh EB-6081, carrying 3,750 kib of rice to BINH BA departing 1000 hours.	Notify 1 RAR. Arty info.	
3675	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS408727.	Arty info.	
3676	0900H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS382689.	Provost notified.	
3677	1000H	F/ Arty	Request clearances on the following:- YS383875, YS373854, 373885, 373865 for Registration. till 1800 hours.	Arty info.	
3678	0905H	F/ H*Shoe Coy	Have detained a 24 year old with no ID card have turned him over to Sector.	clear ground.	
3674	0911H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 35 reports that each day 2 long bursts of automatic fire is heard to North West 1000 meters, fired at 0600H and 1000H. Locstat: Ptl 35 YS545745.	Arty info.	
				Arty, G2 Int info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3675	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: YS405625.		
3676	1000H	F/ Arty	Hellcat requests ground clearances on the following: YS383875, 373854, 373885, 373865 for Registration until 1800H.	Arty info. CP info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3677	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS353655, 12 Pl: YS370643, B Coy less 6 Pl and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn: YS326695. 1 Pl V Coy YS409727.		
3678	1020H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS496669.	Arty info.	
3679	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J back in base. Ptl 95M: YS436697. Ptl 64: YS452703.	Arty info.	
3680	1030H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 48/8 0845H-1015H. 1. Tracks from YS565784 following contours YS576763 well used but no recent use. 2. Track from YS577753 to YS578740 recently used by several persons.	Arty info.	
3681	1030H Approx	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy at YS408727 have found trees ring barked. The markings pointing in the direction of LONG DIEN. Area suitable for rocket site. Marking not recent but less than a month old.	Arty JADE info.	
3682	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS366646, Ptl 42A at YS352658.	Arty, G2 Int info.	
3683	1005H	F/ SAS	Report from Ptl 12. Heard automatic weapon fire SW 4000 metres, continuous for 2 mins at 160620H. Some small arms fire was also heard.	Arty info.	
3684	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS393722.	Arty, G2 Int info.	
3685	1036H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 64 at YS446695.	Arty info.	
3686	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32C and 33C in C Coy's loc, Ptl 12C at YS374631.	Arty info.	
3687	1100H	F/ Arty	161 Fd Bty ready on bty grid at HORSESHOE.	Arty info.	
3688	1130H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report: 49/8, 0900-1030H. 1. BDA of 155mm strike on YS557794 - 6 bunkers exposed, 2 damaged. 2. Old base camp at YS562829 has been recently airstruck; bunkers still in use in a small part of camp.		
3689	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 95M reports 2-3 shots re-occurring for last 10 mins from area of YS425715.	Arty, JADE info. Arty info.	

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 175

DATE 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3690	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42A at YS352667, 12 Pl at YS377652, Ptl 62C at YS469678.	Arty info.	}
3691	1132H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C at YS442635.	Arty info.	
3692	1150H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS652920. TOT 1215H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies Northern Boundary AO 1000 metres. Arty, JADE info.	
3693	1150H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl at YS491671.	Arty info.	
3694	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl V Coy at YS390723, 1 Pl V Coy at YS419729.	Arty info.	
3695	1157H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Ground clearance for POSSUM to fire YS551695, suspected VC camp.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
3696	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl at YS378656, Dog Team at YS335644.	Arty info.	
3697	1205H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	POSSUM has sighted 2 sealed drums at YS493629 - request clearance to engage with rockets.	Clear ground 3 RAR, 4 RAR. Arty, G2 info.	
3698	1220H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report: 50/8, 0800-0930H. 1. Tracks in LONG GREEN from HOI MY to the East have been used overnight. 2. Route 328 4-6 people travelled from junction of 327 to THUA TICH area. Direction of travel not known. 3. NE boundary tracks along SUOI LUC have been used in the last 24 hrs, possible 12-15 people travelling SE to NW.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
3699	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 64 in base, Ptl 95M at YS436697, Ptl 24 at YS382704.	Arty info.	
3700	1226H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS386726.	Arty info.	
3701	1228H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS341700.	Arty info.	
3702	1230H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS469748.	Arty info.	
3703	1232H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl: YS488668. 2 Pl: YS502669.	Arty info.	
3704	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 11A: YS381629. Ptl 13A YS381625.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SKS RPG + 1 Ra 762 short M26

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 176

DATE 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3705	1345H	F/ C Sqn	Request air and ground clearance for demolitions YS389626 until 1405H.	Clear ground and air	}
3706	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	Pt1 43A has discovered a body, decomposed, about 2 months old. Found a rifle unidentified and RPG 2. Possible cause of death Small Arms. (YS377659).	Arty info.	
3707	1200H Late Log	F/ JADE 05	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1242H/1249H. 2. YS652920. 3. 100/80%, 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5238 A.B. 11, 2 F100s 8 750 HDs, VC Base Camp. 19-1240.	Arty info.	
3708	1250H Late Log	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl now in A Coy loc YS496669.	G Air. Arty info.	
3709	1510H	F/ ALO JADE 01	Sighting: 1 Structure at YS571793.	Air, CP info.	
3710	1415H	F/ Arty	Possum 26 is using A Bty 2/35 to engage extensive bunker system at YS492694.		
3711	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 12 Pl YS374663. Pt1 43A YS377659. 1 Pl V Coy YS409738. B Coy YS345703.	Arty info.	
3712	1450H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS382701. Pt1 55A now with 5 Pl.	Arty info.	
3713	1450H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy report fresh diggings 400 - 500 metres to their front approx YS450674.	Arty info.	
3714	1453H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT Pt1 40C YS444631. 2 Pl YS504672.	Arty info.	
3715	1510H	F/ ARTY	BDA assessment by POSSUM 26 on mission fired by A BTY 2/35 US ARTY on bunkers at YS492694: 1. Military structure possibly a sleeping or eating area destroyed, 2 large bunkers destroyed, 15 metres of trench uncovered. 2 large bunkers still untouched.		
3716	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 42A: YS357680.	Artyinfo.	
3717	1505H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 45 YS415669, Pt1 95M: YS436697. Pt1 24: YS383703. Pt1 53: YS435706.	Arty info.	
3718	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11A YS377627, Pt1 13A YS377628, Pt1 31C: YS399598. BHQ YS 399623.	Arty info.	
3719	1525H	F/ G2 Air	Possum reports 2 sealed drums (44 gal) at YS492691 requests permission to engage.	Clear from 3 RAR until 1615H Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 177

DATE, 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3720	1547H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 22 has found a decomposed body at YS346706. No weapons with body. No further details available.	Arty Info.	
3721	1550H	F/ 18 ARVN Div	Request AO and Specified Strike Zone within the following Co-ordinates: YS566650, YS754850, YS706660, YS560760. Trace to be sent to BARIA; 200001H to 252400H.	Arty Info. Not cleared.	
3722	1510H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 51/8. 1300-1430H. 1. Track system at YS5479 runs NORTH to clearing at YS560825 onto another clearing at YS5484, leaves this clearing at YS563854 passes 1000 metres WEST of LAM XUAN and was lost in heavy jungle WEST of CU MY. 2. 2 VC were sighted on this track at YS564856 - VC fled when aircraft turned - they appeared unarmed but carried large bundles on their shoulders. 3. Track has been used by 20+ people in last 24 hrs - track is well trampled and this appears a minimum number. There are many side trails but all leading in same direction.	Arty and G2 Air Info.	
3723	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 35 will be investigating diggings outside base location at YS450675, C Sqn informed of patrol activity.	Arty Info.	
3724	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 at YS432708.	Arty Info.	
3725	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: NL, Ptl 42A at YS359681. Ptl 22 will move to vicinity YS346705. Ref diggings, Ptl discovered that yellow grass uncovered by rain appeared as fresh soil - no diggings were found.	Arty Info.	
3726	1640H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for a/s at YS492694 at 1700H.	Arty Info. Clear ground 4 RAR, 3 RAR. Nearest friendlies 1500 W 1000 S. JADE 09 to call c/s 1 on 36.50.	
3727	1640H	F/ 161 Recce	No 25/8. 1300-1600H. 1. One mil structure engaged with Arty at YS492694 - no results - 105's could not penetrate by cover. 2. Same area engaged with med Arty - 2 mil structures destroyed, 15 metres trench uncovered, 2 large bunkers uncovered. Bunkers appeared to have OHP. Trenches appear to be storage space. 3. Camp extends further to SE.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE, G2 (Ops), and 3 RAR Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 178

DATE 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3728	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	W Coy with LCT is at YS325695 where a creek crossing is being made - from their they intend proceeding to B Coy's location.	Arty Info.	
3729	1627H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni LOCSTAT: Ptl 11A at YS372624. Ptl 13A at YS374629.	Arty Info.	
3730	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: c/s 53 at YS422708.	Arty Info.	
3731	1705H	F/ Provost	Checkpoints for 17 Aug at YS428607 and YS385617.	Provost to liaise with 1 RAR.	
3732	1710H	F/ C Coy 4 RAR T/ CP	DUSTOFF: A. Medevac. B. C Coy 4 RAR. C. H'shoe. D. ASP. E. Routine. F. one. G. Deep gash left thigh. H. Aust. I. 30A 38.20. J. Hotel. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. Neg. N. Ops No 1733204C 21Q 30A.		
3733	1715H	F/ G2 Air 2 FFV	Ref VR Support requested. 73 Surveillance Ac Unit will provide aircraft (MOHAWK) late in afternoon. Request callsigns and frequency for aircraft to call.	G2 Int Info. Hurricane 127 require above Info AM 16 Aug.	
3734	0800H Late Log	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	SITREP No 165 for Period 151600H to 161600H Aug. En Nil. Own Sit Ptl 12 YS 390756 at 161510H Mov NE. Ptl 13 YS614720 at 161615H Mov W. Ptl 34 YS570725 at 161610H Mov E. Ptl 35 YS545745 at 161445H. Ptl 12 to be extracted 171700H Ptl 32 to be inserted 171700H.		
3735	1500H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS496674. Ptl 40C YS451635 completed search nothing further to report. Ptl 11 YS 451635 4-966-79.	Arty info.	
3736	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni LOCSTATS: D Coy and 11 P1 YS348647. Ptl 42A YS359681. 12 P1 complete YS371668. Trackers YS334644. Ptl 62C YS463675.	Arty info.	
3737	1645H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy and 3 P1 YS397723 N/L. Aslt Pnr YS471683 N/L. Ptl 62C YS463675	Arty info.	
3738	1647H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS496629. Ptl 31C YS501628.	Arty info.	
3739	1650H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS382680.	Arty info.	
3740	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M YS436697. Request clearance to patrol in vicinity of grid YS432619 tomorrow. Sector clearance will also have to be gained.	Arty, G2 Ops info	
3741	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT BN HQ YS401623.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 16 Aug 68

SHEET No. ...179.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Serial	Time	Event	To or From	Action	Int
3742	1735H	F/ H'SHOE COY			LOCSTATS: Pt1 31C YS505624. Pt1 31B YS505633. Pt1 31A YS489631.		Arty info.	
3743	1800H	F/ 4 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS352712. N/L.		Arty info.	
3744	1815H	F/ 3 RAR			LOCSTAT: 1 Pl A Coy YS500685. 10C, 20C, 30C, moving.		Arty info.	
3745	1820H	F/ 1 RAR			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn now complete at YS401623.		Arty info.	
3746	1830H	F/ H'SHOE			LOCSTAT: Pt1 31B YS516642. N/L. 31C YS515621 N/L. 31 A no change.		Arty info.	
3747	1835H	F/ Arty			Request ground clearance on YS409759. Suspected VC Base Camp. Smoke from camp fire sighted. 104 Bty to engage.		Clear ground BAS. Clear 1 ATF.	
3748	1830H	F/ 3 RAR			LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS495693.		Arty info.	
3749	1900H	F/ H'SHOE			LOCSTAT Pt1 31A YS487631. N/L		Arty info.	
3750	1900H	F/ 4 RAR			LOCSTAT W Coy YS345704. N/L		Arty info/	
3751	1930H	F/ 3 RAR			1 Pl A Coy reached area of camp in YS4969 - it showed no signs of occupation. Pl returning to A Coys loc now; will move back to camp tomorrow and with Eng will destroy.		Arty, G3 info.	
3752	1940H	F/ 1 RAR			LOCSTAT: Pt1 95M YS436696. N/L.		Arty info.	
3753	1940H	F/ SAS			Pt1 13 (at YS614720) sighted 70 VC moving north at 1900H. Wpns various. OC SAS getting more details. G2 Int advised.		Arty, G2 Ops info.	
3754	1945H	F/ 3 RAR			LOCSTAT: A Coy (Comp) YS499671. N/L. Pt1 40C YS461645. N/L.		Arty info.	
3755	2010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5: Enemy NTR. Own tps 1 Tp 21 pers on ops - 2 Tp 18 pers on ops - 21Sp Tp 2 pers on ops - Pl Tp 12 on ops - Admin NTR. Wks NTR.			
3756	2000H	F/ 3 RAR			LOCSTAT: Pt1 30C YS395653. Pt1 50C YS442642. N/L		Arty info.	
3757	2000H	F/ 3 RAR			LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C, 20C YS380652. N/L.		Arty info.	
3758	2010H	F/ 1 RAR			LOCSTAT: Pt1 24 YS384704. N/L.		Arty info.	
3759	2000H	F/ ARU			LOCSTAT: Pt1 53 YS468749. N/L.		Arty info.	
3760	2005H	F/ 1 RAR			Ni LOCS: Pt1 25 YS445692, Pt1 92J YS431686.		Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.180.....

DATE: 16 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3761	2015H	F/ G2 Air II FFV	Request clearance for CSS at YS55347905 TOP171900 + 12.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 3000 W. G2 Air II FFV advises no further info on CSS can be given. Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
3762	2015H	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR mortars finished firing between 3 RAR and engineers and now moving South	Arty info.	
3763	2020H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31C YS524615. N/L.		
3764	2020H	F/ Arty	Sector request ground clearance on following grids for H and Is from DUC THANH YS445768, 455794, 443797. Time 2030 - 2130H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3765	2030H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C YS380652. N/L.	Arty info.	
3766	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Pt1 45 YS408682. Pt1 53 YS418708. N/L.8	Arty info	
3767	2050H	F/ SAS	Further to sighting of 70 enemy by Pt1 13. Enemy dressed in black carrying personal weapons. No heavy weapons being carried. Group definitely headed N.	Arty, G2 info.	
3768	2120H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Mine incident. B. 160750H. C. YS295633. D. Electronic pressure plate local pattern. E. Slab 20 lbs Chicom TNT block shape. G. ¹ / ₂ Setting. H. Pressure Plate setting in hole chipped out of rock in veh track 3' from mine battery with mine 6' away. I. NA. J. Mine located visually. Not indicated by mine detector.	Arty, G2 info.	
3769	2100H	F/ 3 RAR	Ni LOCSTAT: 1 P1 YS498686.	Arty info.	
3770	2250H	F/ 11ACR	Airstrikes already cleared will be flown as follows: YS515854 at 171515H. YS492864 at 171230. YS486831 at 170715.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
3771	0120H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	Red HAZE 1 moving return YS440715 on road at 0110.	Passed to Sector. Arty info	
3772	0208H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	Red Haze Return. YS280610 - one moving return on river at 170200H.	Arty, Sector info.	
3773	0245H	F/ Hurricane Air	Red Haze Readout Mission 4912. TOT: ^{1725 - 2025} DLWP - ZOMZ . Targets 0681/0651: YS590860 - 4 in woods. YS447495 - 13 in pop area. YS475580-1 in wood. YS503555-10 in pop area. YS515542-2 in pop area. YS493541-1 in wood. YS431534-7 in pop area. YS471551-1 in wood near stream. Targets 256/257 YS234785-1 in wood. YS444778 1 in wood. YS227797-13 in pop area. YS459761-3 in plantation near wood.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. ...181.....

DATE..... 17 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3774	0515H	F/ II FFV	Contact Report: Contact occurred YT553062 at 161510H. 10 kil east of XUAN LOC. 1/52 ARVN Infantry while moving in convoy received SA and auto fire from both sides of the road by est VC bn. At 1540H received unknown number of 60mm mortar rounds. At 1600H 500 metres in front of convoy a ground attack launched with SA/ Auto wpns/B40 rockets. 1615H LFT/Tac Air and arty requested. At 1735H 4/48 ARVN Inf and 3 Cav reinforced and had contact at YT520059. They received SA/Auto fire from North and South of the highway. At 1830H the VC withdrew 4/48 ARVN Inf and 5 Cav received B40 and 60mm Mor fire. At 1845H the friendly elements linked and contact was lost at 1900H. The VC withdrew S/SW. Results: 35 ARVN KIA, 15 ARVN WIA, 19 VC KIA (BC). Captured: 2 x LMG, 6 x Grenades, 4xB40 rocket launchers, 12xB40 rockets. 3xAK50. Captured documents indicated elms of 274 NVA Regt.		
3775	0615H	F/ XUAN LOC Arty	Request ground clearance on YS327875, 328891. 170600 - 171800 for registration	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty.	
3776	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 31C in C Coys loc. LATE LOG.	Arty info.	
3777	0620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 25 and Ptl 92J in Base.	Arty info.	
3778	0650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS496675.	Arty info.	
3779	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 1 Pl in A Coys Loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 182

DATE 17 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3780	2330H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref body discovered at YS377659 by Ptl 43A (Log serial 3706) - rifle was SKS, also found 1 RPG-2 launcher, 1 PRG round and an M16 mine.	Arty and G2 Info.	
3781	0708H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B at YS525642. Ptl 31C at YS523616 day loc. Ptl 31 at YS484631.	Arty Info.	
3782	0725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 40C and 50C in base.	Arty Info.	
3783	0730H	F/ 3 RAR	Request clearances on Ranges 6 and 7 between 0800-1700H to fire SA, M79, M72 Mortars.	Arty Info. 4 RAR, 1 RAR, C Sqn clearances required. NUI DAT Arty advised.	
3784	1150H Late Log	F/ Arty 16 Aug 68	Request ground clearance for H and Is programme on Eastings 30-32, Northings 65-68. Eastings 35-40, Northings 7-79. Eastings 58-59, Northings 58-61. Eastings 48-50, Northings 73-75. Eastings 52-54, Northings 69-71. Eastings 55-57, Northings 58-60.	CP info.	
3785	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS393701. Ptl 45 will remain in present location due to a number of people in padi - YS408682.	Arty info.	
3786	0800H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C: YS482630.	Arty info.	
3787	0802H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C: YS406649. Ptl 12 now moving to camp site.	Arty info.	
3788	1715H Late Log	F/ JADE 09 16 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1655/1715H. 2. YS492694. 3. 100/75%, 2 large bunkers damaged 2 small bunkers and a 25 meter trench uncovered. 4. 5265, RAP 95, 2-A 37, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-1645.	G2 Air info.	
3789	1950H Late Log	F/ 161 Recce Flt-16 Aug 68	VR REPORT: 53/8, 1830-1930H. 1. A number of tracks run from BINH BA rubber through clearing and into jungle around YS468728.	G2 Air info.	
3790	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy requests "Mouse trap" at YS384632 for 24 hours, requires 3 RAR approval.	Clear 1 ATF, Northern bound boundary creek line. To note loc of Ptl 20C at YS377637. Arty info.	
3791	0845H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike YS568791 TOT 0915H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. N.F. 3000 metres South Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.193.....

DATE..... 17 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3792	0845H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B: YS530641.	Arty info.	
3793	0855H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl at LZ: YS470745. 5 Pl at LZ YS383678.	Arty info.	
3794	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS368666.	Arty info.	
3795	0902H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS431708.	Arty info.	
3796	0905H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C: YS523616.	Arty info.	
3797	0915H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 54/8. 0800H-0900. 1. 4-6 open pits, 1 round pit 3 ft in dia in middle of village at YS396616.	Arty info.	
3798	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A: YS395719, Trackers YS339646. Ptl 42A: YS367673, 1 Pl V C Coy: YS414740.	Arty info.	
3799	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS498682, 3 Pl: YS505666.	Arty info.	
3800	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11A and 13A now in A Coy's loc. YS383622.	Arty info.	
3801	0940H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS500685. 3 Pl: YS506663. Ptl 40C YS458644.	Arty info.	
3802	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS366670. Aslt Pnr have returned to the Base location.	Arty info.	
3803	1020H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 55/8 0800H-0930H. 1. Route 328 used by 50 people - tracks just sighted at YS613722 continuing along 328 to old FSPB at YS6490 keeping to the West of clearing and leaving towards North at YS643915 direction of travel S to N. 2. NE boundary; tracks along SOUI LNG used by an unknown number of people over night - tracks from NE-SW cross track system at YS592918 and joins track system reported VR report 51/8 passed Comy to South. 3. Ox cart tracks continue in clearing YS4691 travelling E-W and W-E. 4. Route 2 - 2 road blocks at YS464797 and YS464795, one of mud and sticks, one rubber tree logs.	Arty, G2 Air JADE info.	
3804	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A YS392717.	Arty info.	
3805	1005H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10c, 20C and 30C have returned base location.	Arty info.	
3806	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy: YS417742.	Arty info.	
3807	1022H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and 11 Pl YS433615	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No.194.....

DATE..... 17 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3808	1027H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS493693, 3 Pl YS505660.	Arty info.	
3809	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS348725, ptl 43A YS371669, ptl 42A YS373669.	Arty info.	
3810	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS408697, ptl 53 YS430709, ptl 45 YS391665, night loc ptl 12B YS381629, night loc ptl 11B YS384687	Arty info.	
3811	1042H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS510665.	Arty info.	
3812	1043H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS420743	Arty info.	
3813	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M YS436692.	Arty info.	
3814	1052H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS445634.	Arty info.	
3815	1100H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	56/8 0900-1030H. One large well used foot track runs from vic NUI LA YS613668 gradually W YS577674 where several tracks radiate off spur-line. Suspect poss camp area but no installations seen.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
3816	1110H	F/ II FFV	LONG BINH having yellow alert tonight. Effective 1800 blackout 2000. No action required this area.	Arty info.	
3817	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracker team in D Coy loc, ptl 43A YS375669, ptl 53A YS391713.	Arty info.	
3818	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS498694.	Arty info.	
3819	1117H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B YS384632.	Arty info.	
3820	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS412690.	Arty info.	
3821	1132H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS492694.	Arty info.	
3822	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS420739.	Arty info.	
3823	1137H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS519680.	Arty info.	
3824	1125H	F/ 3 RAR	Progress of 2 Pl is slow due to tangled growth and bomb damage. Camp is old and appears to be unused for some time, present locstat: 2 Pl: YS492694.	Arty info.	
3825	1200H	F/ 11 ACR	FAC requires final clearance for lightning Bolt airstrike at YS492864.	Clear ground 1 ATF. N.F. 2000 meters SW - AO Boundary. Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

17 Aug 68

DATE.....

195

SHEET No.

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3826	1142H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C: YS438635.		
3827	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M now in Base loc.	Arty info.	
3828	1150H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS382676, Pl reports that at this present loc, there are a number of people working in this area.	Arty info.	
3829	1205H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C: YS523616.	Arty info.	
3830	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl and Ptl 43A in Ptl 12A's loc at YS373669.	Arty info.	
3831	1217H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike for Sector at 1300H YS762685.	Arty info.	
3832	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS416673.	Clear ground 1 ATF N.F. 5000 meters perimeter.	
3833	1228H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS344639	Arty info.	
3834	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn (Comp): YS321688.	Arty info.	
3835	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl and 2 Tp A Sqn (-): YS434626.	Arty info.	
3836	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A: YS396720.	Arty info.	
3837	1300H	F/H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A: YS488632. Ptl 31B and 31C no change.	Arty info.	
3838	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy require a Possum for 45 minutes this afternoon for a VR of their new AO.	Arty info.	
3839	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn: YS337621.	G2 Air info.	
3840	0701H Late Log	F/ ARU	SITREP 3 Pl ARU: a. NTR. b. NTR. c. IZ YS470743. d. Condition for Mait Dem.	Arty info.	
3841	0925H Late Log	F/ JADE 09	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0915/0920H. 2. YS568791. 3. 80/50%, No further due to smoliage (2 duds). 4. 5225, AIRBURST 81, 2 F100s, 8 M-82s, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-0910.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
3842	1320H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55 and 55A at YS384675.	G 2 Air info.	
				Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 196

DATE 17 Aug 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3843	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl: YS339639. Ptl 41A and 41B at YS464680. B Coy (-), 5 Pl: 352714. 1 Tp A Sqn: YS314662. Ptl 53A Back in V Coy's loc. 1 Pl V Coy: YS 421737.	Arty info.	
3844	1350H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS495693. Ptl 40C: YS428632.	Arty info.	
3845	1353H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl and 2 Tp A Sqn: back in HQ location.	Arty info.	
3846	1400H	F/ H* Show Coy	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31B: YS527646. Ptl 31C: YS523616.	Arty info.	
3847	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy have discovered a 3 month old body with webbing and green clothing at YS347717. 1 Pl V Coy YS417736.	Arty info.	
3848	1415H	F/ JADE	Request clear ground for YS732624 for airstrike TOT Now.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
3849	1350H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 57/8 1045-1230H. 1. YS603701, number of trees cut down and cut timber. 2. YS603698 a small causeway across stream. 3. Fresh ox-cart tracks from YS618730 parallel to the SUOI LY to YS621725, also off this track YS619727 west to YS615727 unable to follow track beyond this point. 4. YS556718, 2 old disused bunkers and disused track in vicinity.	G2 Air, Arty info.	
3850	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn YS303645, B Coy (-) 5 Pl YS353719, 11 Pl YS337669.	Arty info.	
3851	1445H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS498683, 3 Pl YS515685, ptl 40C YS451639.	Arty info.	
3852	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 45 reports locals in their area YS416673 have massed together for a while, then after 3 bugle calls the people are now moving speedily towards HOA LONG. Ptl reports number of men is 40.	G2 Int, G2 Ops Arty info.	
3853	1545H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn, 2 Pl V Coy Engr elem back in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
3854	1545H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance on YS515854 for an airstrike at 1600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF nearest friendlies 4000 metres East - AO bdry. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No..197.....

DATE..17.Aug.68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	In
3855	1550H	F/ 3 RAR	3 Pl YS510678, 40C YS459646, 2 Pl in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
3856	1550H	F/ H/Shoe C	Prop N/Locs: Ptl 31B YS521642, Ptl 31C YS529615.	Arty info.	
3857	1555H	F/ 161	People are leaving that area YS416673. Two are being escorted by friendly troops. Quite a few people leaving the area.	G2 (Air) info.	
3858	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 41B YS475688, Ptl 41A YS466686, 4 Pl YS369715.	Arty info.	
3859	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	W Coy LCT; YS343702.	Arty info.	
3860	1638H	F/ ARTY	104 Bty engaging YS409759, where cooking fire smoke has been observed several times recently. W Coy patrol abserved fires again today.	Info CP.	
3861	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 45 has handed detainees over to provost. On way back into area locals were observed hurrying towards HOA LONG. Two children also told patrol they would be wise to leave area and then ran off.	Further VR of area requested. Arty.	
3862	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 31 C YS410588, Ptl 33 C YS400595, Ptl 22 A YS409738. 416617	Arty Info.	
3863	1650H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHTLOC: 1 Pl V Coy YS409738.	Arty Info.	
3864	1653H	F/ ARU	NIGHT LOC: 5 Pl YS384675.	Arty Info.	
3865	1650H	F/ 4 RAR	12 Pl reports hearing a few SA rounds on bearing 0450 m range 1000 metres from YS373669. Estimates for area YS3868. Possum was in area at time.	Info Arty, G2 Air.	
3866	1700H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report: 59/8 1300 - 1500H. 1. Well used track from YS555835 to YS555885 track runs generally up 55 Easting. 2. Well used track from Coffee plantation South East of NUI SAO YS525842 to CU MY. Track is shown on 1/50,000 map.	Info Arty G2 Air.	
3867	1700H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report: 58/8 1300 - 1500H 1. Base Camp sighted at YS609802 and YS617871 both appear to be fairly old and have been hit by airstrikes. The camp may have been hit by recent B 52 strike no footprints visible but may have been used recently. At YS617827 a small tin hut Possum 15 engaged with Neg results. Hut was 8 Ft long by 3 Ft wide by 3 Ft high and still in good condition.	Info Arty G2 Air.	
3868	1700H	F/ 1 Div Int Unit	Detainees state they are members of road repair team as were other people in area. The foreman had called them together and told them to stop work because of impending rain. Hence people moving fast towards HOA LONG. Bugle was stop work signal often used when people are scattered over large area.	Info Arty, Comd.	
3869	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete N/C.	Arty Info.	
3870	1700H	F/ 11 ACR	Ref airstrike YS5185: Airstrike opened up 3 bunkers. FAC could not see entire area due to smoke and foliage.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3871	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 44 YS386692, Ptl 95 M YS436695.	Arty Info.	
3872	1750H	F/ SAS	Ptl 12 has Nothing to report.	Arty Info.	
3873	1735H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 12 extracted, Ptl 32 inserted at YS393758.	Arty Info.	
3874	1740H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: 31 A YS487617.	Arty Info.	
3875	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 43 B YS410623.	Arty Info.	
3876	1745H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	POLKADOT (Slar) aircraft reports seeing 5 figures dressed in black at YS598762, Persons disappeared as ac approached.	LFT sent to check out area. Info Arty.	
3877	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: 5 Pl YS348728, D Coy (-) Tracker Team YS348647, 11 Pl YS340637, 12 Pl 42 A YS373669.	Arty Info.	
3878	1750H	F/ H/SHOE	NIGHT LOC: 31 B YS521642.	Arty Info.	
3879	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: B Coy (-) YS353719, 4 Pl YS375717.	Arty Info.	
3880	1750H	F/ H/SHOE	NIGHT LOCS: 31 A YS487625, 31 C YS503611.	Arty Info.	
3881	1755H	F/ PROVOST	All provost and GMP in base and are now closing down radio.	Arty Info.	
3882	1800H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report: 60/8 1530 - 1700H. 1. YS555676, YS553675, YS549683 several sets foot prints, 1 bunker, 1 tunnel entrance, beleived to be old camp. 2. Track used by several people N to S thru following G.R. YS553689, YS556682, YS561676, YS563672, YS562662, S for 1000 metres to YS562655 then lost, used in last 12 hours.	Info Arty, G2 Air, Jade.	
3883	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 C , 20 C, 30 C, YS381629.	Arty Info.	
3884	1810H	F/ ARU	NIGHT LOCS: 53 A YS468749, 3 Pl (-) YS467749, 5 Pl & 55 A YS384675.	Arty Info.	
3885	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 53 YS419707.	Arty Info.	
3886	1815H	F/ H/SHOE	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 31 B YS501642, 31 A YS483624.	Arty Info.	
3887	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Tp A Sqn complete in this location YS410623.	Arty Info.	
3888	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 41 A YS466688.	Arty Info.	
3889	1840H	F/ 4 RAR	A series of shots reported from 11 Pl at YS340637 (NL) 1820 till 1830, bearing 4400 M distance approx 1000 m.	Arty Info.	
3890	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Ptl ⁴⁵ 45 YS413674.	Arty Info.	
3891	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 20 C YS378638.	Arty Info.	
3892	1800H	F/ H/SHOE	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 31 C YS526615.	Arty Info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3893	1820H	F/ RAAF	FROM LFT SIDEWINDER 6: At YS598754, 3 Personnel in black engaged E side of road: 1 Poss KIA. At YS599747, engaged 2 pers in black, unk results, 1 KIA Probably. At YS598762 several bunkers and trenches Eastern side of road.	Info Arty, G2 Ops.	
3894	1845H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 41 B YS472690.	Arty Info.	
3895	1903H	F/ 2 FFV	At 1605H at YS435536 a convoy from Coy A B 36 Special Forces contacted an unknown number of VC with nil results. Contact was initiated by B 36.	Arty Info.	
3896	1925H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, No Change.	Arty Info.	
3897	1945H	F/ Arty	HAMMER 13 requires clearances for H & I's from now until 0800H - Grids YS557815, YS571841 Requires 18 ARVN, YS568815, YS577813, YS588817, YS353888, YS358885, YS381888, YS393885, YS373881, YS373865, YS588817 (Firing from YEVEN LOC). <i>xuatn</i>	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3898	1850H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 22 A in Loc at YS414616.	Arty Info.	
3899	1950H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOC: A Coy No Change.	Arty Info.	
3900	2000H	F/ A Sqn	NIGHT LOCS: 3 Tp ATF Base, 2 Tp, A Coy 1 RAR YS383622, 2 Sect 1 Tp, 3 Sect 1 Tp ATF Base, 1 Sect 1 Tp W Coy YS343702.	Arty Info.	
3901	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 42 A YS373669 No Change, V Coy No Change, W Coy No Change.	Arty Info.	
3902	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 10 C YS380653, Ptl 20 C No Change YS378638, Ptl 30 C YS392651, Ptl 40 C YS461646, Ptl 50 C YS441642.	Arty Info.	
3903	2020H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	OPS 349 SITREP No 5. En: NTR. Own Tps: NTR. 1 Tp 21 Pers on Ops, 2 Tp 18 Pers on Ops, 2 Supp Tp 2 Pers on Ops, Plant Tp 12 Pers on Op, Admin: NTR, Works: NTR.	Arty Info.	
3904	2020H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy searched area WALLY complete with negative results.	Arty Info.	
3905	2025H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 92 J YS431686, Ptl 44 YS386692, Ptl 95 M YS436695.	Arty Info.	
3906	2035H	F/ ARTY	Explosions, S/A & Auto fire vic TAM PHOUC.		
3907	2050H	F/ ARTY	Trip flare in 3 RAR Eastern Area.		
3908	2035H	F/ 2 FFV	At 1955H at YS196844 FSPB GREEN received unknown no of mor rounds of unknown size. Contact still continues.	Arty Info.	
3909	2120H	F/ 1 RAR	AMENDED NIGHT LOC: Ptl 95 M YS435 695.	Arty Info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 200.....

DATE. 17. Aug. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3910	2130H	F/ 2 FFV	SPOTREPS. 1. Ref earlier report of attack on FSPB GREEN. 15 rds unk type mor fired. Counter mor fired and firing ceased. All rounds landed outside perimeter. Neg cas or damage. 2. At 1800H at YS110885 35 AVN reported seeing est VC Pl moving South. 3. At 1735H at YS127892 FSPB TAK received 20 rds unk mor and S/A. Contact broken at 1910H and VC withdrew West. Baseplate was loc at YS100885 and engaged. Results 4 RTAVF WIA.	Arty Info.	
3911	2210H	F/ 2 FFV	Confirm CSS 02/S as YS40007960 at 2230H.	Confirmed clear ground 1 ATF. Info Arty, G2 Air.	
3912	2220H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy at YS383622 reports a couple of shots an a bearing of 2000 mils, Range 500 metres, APC's investigating with a starlight scope, NTR, investigating further.	Arty Info.	
3913	2225H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 55 has moved to a position 50 m East of previous position. NIGHT LOC now YS385675. Creek is rising due to heavy rain and may have to move again.	Arty Info.	
3914	2240H	F/ 1 RAR	PRL element above just fired a flare directly over this loc, YS401623.	Arty Info.	
3915	1200H	F/ SECTOR	Callsigns and Frequencies of all Sector Elms have changed to TIPSYP FARMER on 51 .50, Radio Comms are load and clear with 1 ATF.	Info Arty, Jade, RAAF, Int.	
3916	2325H	F/ 1 RAR	CORRECT NIGHT LOC: 2 Tp A Sqn in 1 RAR HQ Loc at YS401623.	Arty Info.	
3917	0130H	F/ 11 FFV	HEAVY ARTY WARNING: Mission 2301/32, TGT YT320020, Time 0330H - 0430H at minus eight.	Arty Info.	
3918	0235H	F/ A Sqn	Two bursts of SA fire heard to the North. No range or bearing available.	Loc Bty, SAS, and 1 RAR cannot C/Firm Arty Info.	
3919	0320H	F/ ARU	3 Pl have reported a trip flare on their perimeter at YS467749 being detonated. Platoon is on full strength stand to. No other activities surrounded incident. Further investigation will have to wait until first light.	Arty Info.	
3920	0324H	F/161 Recce	Possum reports light at YS391684. 5 Pl/ARU and Ptl 45/ ARU 1 RAR could not confirm but was unsure of locstst. Ptl 44 to move to firm location.	Info Arty, Int.	
3921	0440H	F/ ARTY	Possum 4, at 0322H reported light under trees at YS391684. Unable to engage with Arty due to proximity of Ptl 44 1 RAR and whose Locstat was uncertain. Possum 4 at 0435H could see nothing.		
3922	0450H	F/ 161 Recce	ARU Ptl 5 also doubtful loc so area not engaged, although Ptl 44 had moved North. Possum 4 61/8 0200 - 0415H. 1. At YS391683 small round luminous light was seen on top of foliage. Appeared light under canopy but source was not visible. 2. At 0320H a light was seen to sweep briefly over paddi from YS389680 pointing South. Appeared flash light. 3. Light seen briefly at YS393687 at 0315H	Area not engaged due to uncertain locs of nearby Ptl's Info Arty, Int.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3923	0504H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 now loc at YS389696.	Arty Info.	
3924	0515H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	SUPERHAWK 903 returns at YS569742, YS544708, YS549727, YS442730.	YS544708 and YS549-727 Clear gd SAS (Sgt NOLAN). Clear gd ATF. Remainder out of range or unsafe. Arty and Int Info.	
3925	0615H	F/ 4 RAR	A. MEDEVAC. B. 4 RAR. C. YS371670. D. Not before 0716H. E. Priority. F. Sitting l. G. Vomiting kidney pains. H. Aust. I. 30-50M/C, C/S 43. J. Smoke. K. High cloud, strong winds. L. Secure. M. No. N. To 8 Fd Amb.		
3926	0700H	T/ 161 Recce	Tasked for 4 RAR Medevac.		
3927	0703H	T/ 4 RAR	Medevac C/S POSSUM 23 ETA 0705H.		
3928	0705H	T/ 8 Fd Amb	Anticipate arrival of Medevac 0720H.	Arty, G2 Air and SCA Info.	
3929	0550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43B now in D Coy loc at YS405625.	Arty Info.	
3930	0640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C now in C Coy loc at YS406596.	Arty Info.	
3931	0642H	F/ H ^o shoe Coy	Tracer and SA have been observed at E Checkpoint - friendlies have been notified but no further info is available.	Arty Info.	
3932	0645H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C now in C Coy loc. Ptl 45 now in base loc.	Arty Info.	
3933	0710H	F/ 3 RAR	Ranges 6 and 7 will be in use for SA, M79s, M72s, between 0800-1700H - necessary clearances have been gained. Also between 0800-1200H demolitions for construction of MG pits will be carried out in C Coy area. Air clearance also gained.	Arty Info.	
3934	0720H	F/ Sector	HAMLET CHIEF and DEPUTY of AP SUOI NGHE. assassinated.	Int Info.	
3935	0713H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 50C has detained a draft dodger. Will return him to 3 RAR CP. 3 RAR to liaise with Div Int Unit about disposal.	Int Info.	
3936	0735H	F/ ARU	At 180320H at YS468749 rising level of river set off flares etc, (Ptl 53). Ptl 50C is bringing in a draft dodger.	G2 (Int) Info.	
3937	0735H	F/ Arty	Coastal Surveillance have had no reports of enemy from Swift Ptl boat operating off SONG ROI.		

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3938	0730H	F/ 4 RAR	Possible cooking fire smoke at YS412759 and YS402758, V Coy engaging with Arty.	Arty and G2 (Int) Info.	
3939	0730H	F/ RAAF	ALBATROSS reported ^{smoke} incident at same time. Because of Arty fire did not investigate.	Arty and G2 (Int) Info.	
3940	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C at YS385654. Draft dodger is now being taken to Div Int.	Arty Info.	
3941	0800H	T/ 1 RAR	Your request to operate for 24 hrs in YS374631 approved.	Arty Info. 3 RAR will advise posn of Ptl 20C as necessary.	
3942	0825H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS3273 for A Bty 2/35 US to test fire one gun.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3943	0830H	T/ CP F/ 54 Arty GP (XUAN LOC)	Request ground clearance on YS5581, 5784, 5681, 5781, 5881 from 0900-1000H to fire H and I's.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
3944	1230H	F/ 3 RAR Late log	2 Pl reports camp 120m x 40m. 1 large bunker destroyed by A/S. 1 covered trench 8' x 6' destroyed by A/S. One covered trench 8' x 6' not destroyed will be destroyed by engineer rep. Camp shows no signs of recent use. Several very old sleeping hutchies in area.	Arty, JADE and G2 (Air) Info.	
3945	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C at YS382648.	Arty Info.	
3946	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 at YS368700. Ptl 53 at YS430711. A Coy request clearance to operate for 24 hrs in YS374631.	Arty Info.	
3947	0805H	F/ H ^e shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B at YS514641.	Arty Info.	
3948	0806H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C at YS394651.	Arty Info.	
3949	0835H	F/ H ^e shoe Coy	Villagers are coming back from the fields at this time - we will put out check point to find out why.	Arty and G2 Info. Provost at HOA LONG report same - villagers say it is because fields are flooded.	
3950	0845H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS554766 in 30 minutes. Action: Clear ground 1 ATF and SAS. Nearest friendlies 1500S 3500W - JADE to contact Ptl 35 on EAGLE HEIGHTS.	Arty Info.	

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3951	1420H L/LOG	F/ ALO JO4 T/ G2 Air	Sighting: At YS52188832 there is 25-50 ft of trench line running EAST into the treeline. There is also 2 partially completed bunkers in the area.	G2 Air Info.	8
3952	1430H L/LOG	F/ ALO JO2 T/ G2 Air	Airstrike: 1. 1417/1425H. 2. YS558830. 3. 100/50, 1 bunker destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged. 4. 5295. AIRBURST 41. 2 f100. VC Base Camp. 8 MK117 HD. No 19-1415.	G2 Air Info.	
3953	1700H L/LOG	F/ SAS T/ Eagle Heights	Ptl 35 will be at YS548755 from approx 180830H. Ptl Comd wants to confirm his location to JADE at 180900H, prior to pre-planned airstrike at YS554766 (at 180915H). Ptl Comd will use c/s 35 on EAGLE HEIGHTS (32.30).	CP and JADE Info.	
3954	1730H L/LOG	F/ ALO JO3 T/ G2 Air	Sighting: At YS566791 under a tall stand of trees there is some fresh earth work, possibly a new base camp or one in the process of being built.	G2 Air info.	
3955	1730H L/LOG	F/ ALO JO3 T/ G2 Air	Airstrike: 1. 1709/1721H. 2. YS568791. 3. 100/40, 6 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 2 'L' shaped fighting position uncovered, 1 DUD MK82. 4. 5265, RAP95 2A37, VC Base Camp, 8 MK82, 4 MK81. No 19-1706.	G2 Air.	
3956	0905H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS351715. Ptl 21 YS374720. 11 Pl in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
3957	0909H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS415672. Ptl 53 back in base.	Arty info.	
3958	0910H	F/ H ^e SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B No change. Ptl 31C YS523616.	Arty info.	
3959	0915H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS479749.	Arty info.	
3960	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B and 12B back in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
3961	0918H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55 YS390674.	Arty info.	
3962	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS391684.	Arty info.	
3963	0925H	F/ H ^e SHOE	Our check point reports bridge leading to NORTH WEST paddies is flooded and people cannot move to work. From previous check point 200 - 300 people work these paddies. Interpreter is checking for further information.		
3964	0930H	F/ 11 ACR	Heavy Arty Warning from XUYAN ^{LOC} located YT4808. Air data, azimuth 154° to 161°, 24000 feet, range 18.2 miles, YS5581, YS5784, YS5681, YS5781, YS5881.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
3965	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21 YS375721. Ptl 53 YS404727.	Arty info.	
3966	0931H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl's 10C 20C 30C at YS394651.	Arty info.	
3967	0945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl's 10C 20C 30C back in base.	Arty info.	
3968	0946H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS504662.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No...204.....

DATE...18.Aug.68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3969	0930H	F/ 161 RECCE	62/8 0700 - 0900H. 1. Gardens at YS575788 in good condition and NORTH SOUTH track runs to east side of gardens. At YS574795 further gardens. Base camp site 200 metres to west east has been hit by Arty and/or airstrike. The camp is unoccupied, gardens are also in good condition. Old base camp sites at YS627828 and YS636834. Both are unoccupied. Tracks in area have been used recently.	G2 Air, Arty and JADE info.	
3970	1000H	F/ ARTY TAC	Request ground clearance on YS500749 for A Bty 2/35 US Arty to fire registration.	Clear 1 ATF.	
3971	1005H	F/ DIV INT	Reference person apprehended by 3 RAR Ptl 50C. He has been confirmed as draft dodger and handed to Sector authorities.	3 RAR info.	
3972	1005H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS358710.	Arty info.	
3973	1015H	F/ H* SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C YS517616. Ptl 31B no change.	Arty info.	
3974	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS405734.	Arty info.	
3975	1020H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS448646.	Arty info.	
3976	1032H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS372724.	Arty info.	
3977	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	Extraction of D Coy HQ and 11 Pl completed. Lift out of 12 Pl and Sect 11 Pl underway.	Arty and G3 info.	
3978	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 24 in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
3979	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy complete in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
3980	1100H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS504661. Dustoff to Ptl 40C completed.	Arty info.	
3981	0950H	F/ ALO JO4	Airstrike: 1. 0930/0935H. 2. YS554766. 3. 80/80 negative BDA. 4. 5224, A/B81, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 MK82LD. No. 19-0915.	G2 Air info.	
3982	100H	F/ ALO JO5	CSS: 1. 2223. 2. YS40007960. 3. 500 metres NORTH of target negative BDA. 4. 5403, Blade 05 1 F100, VC Base Camp, 4 MK82.	G2 Air info	
3983	1025H	F/ 161 RECCE	VR REPORT: 63/8 0830 - 1000H. 1. Track from YS546731 following contours to YS550698 used in last 48 hours by 5 - 10 persons.	G2 Air, Arty and JADE info.	
3984	1105H	F/ H* SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31B YS513637.	Arty info.	
3985	1105H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS417669. Ptl 44 YS391684. 95M n/c.	Arty info.	
3986	1115H	F/ Sector	Veh No EG5245 carrying 9.6 tons of rice will depart BARIA at 1200 for DUC THANH.	PROVOST info.	
3987	1120H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12C YS379631. Ptl 13C YS379627.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
3988	1150H	F/ARU	Ptl 55 closed down.	Arty info.	
3989	1200H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS442637.	Arty info.	
3990	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12C YS375611. Ptl 13C M/C.	Arty info.	
3991	1045H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for a/s at YS617805 in 30 mins.	Clear gd 1 ATF. Near est friendlies 3000 N. Arty, AWCC info. Arty to engage. Clear H'SHOE and Sector. Arty, G2 info.	
3992	1210H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum 16 has sighted some people at YS547573.		
3993	1215H	F/ Arty	161 Bty engaged YS547573, After Possum 16 saw people moving in the open. Possum directed the fire on fire and in the process found a camp. Fire was directed on to this area - one round landing near a pit and resulting in a secondary explosion. The explosion was white and approx 3 times the size of a 155mm explosion. After the first engagement Possum sighted another 2 persons moving in the area. 161 Fd Bty again engaged with no known results.		
3994	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy YS397722. 3 Pl V Coy YS408738, 1 Pl V Coy YS405730.	Arty info.	
3995	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS392681. Ptl 45 YS424672. Ptl 95M N/C.	Arty info.	
3996	1250H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C YS517616. Ptl 31B YS513623.	Arty info.	
3997	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	Friendlies doing sweep at YS432689 ran into 8 VC and captured 1.	Arty info.	
3998	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS404731. Ptl 41B YS476695.	Arty info.	
3999	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS503653. Ptl 40C YS445627.	Arty info.	
4000	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS503643. Ptl 40C YS445637. (corrected locs).	Arty info	
4001	1340H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl (-) YS416614.	Arty info.	
4002	1345H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS404740 for 104 Bty adjusting DF.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Clear ground SAS.	
4003	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12C YS375631.	Arty info.	
4004	1355H	F/ ARU	Finished firing.	Arty info.	
4005	1400H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT 13 request ground clearance YS282889. Suspected VC location. (40-45VC) (Redhaze report) now 1800H.	Clear ground 1nATF CP, G2 info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4006	1410H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS449636.	Arty info.	
4007	1415H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS471739.	Arty info.	
4008	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 back in base.	Arty info.	
4009	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS363723. 5 Pl YS347726.	Arty info.	
4010	1415H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance for H & I's between 1800 190600 on YS548904, YS532908, YS547920, YS418918, YS407916, YS378881, YS366878 and YS506866.	Arty and AWCC info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4011	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C back in ATF base YS180721.	Arty info.	
4012	1421H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS504656.	Arty info.	
4013	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS401727. 3 Pl V Coy YS409739.	Arty info.	
4014	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl(-) no change. Ptl 21A YS422622.	Arty info.	
4015	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	Request permission to move mouse trap YS3663, YS3763 as far NORTH as YS3635 NORTHING, from 190630 to 200630.	Negative G3 to talk direct with 1 RAR.	
4016	1440H	F/ H ^o SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl's 31A, 31B and 31C back in base.	Arty info.	
4017	1450H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS471737.	Arty info.	
4018	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
4019	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy no change. W Coy no change. Ptl 41A no change. Dogteam no change. Ptl 42A back in ATF base.	Arty info.	
4020	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21A back in B Coy location. 4 Pl back in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
4021	5130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS423683. Ptl 53 YS432693.	Arty info.	
4022	1540H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53A in 3 Pl location at YS470734.	Arty info.	
4023	1530H	F/ II FFV	III Corps Situation: 1. 25 Div have 5 contacts still in progress in TAY NINH Area - 83 enemy KIA(BC) so far. 2. 1 Contact in progress at LOC NINH (XU733084) - no results as yet. 3. 1 contact still going at KATUM (XT333903) 56 enemy KIA (BC) so far. 4. 9 Div has 3 contacts in progress in the Northern IV Corps/South West III Corps Area - no results	Comd and G2 info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4024	1420H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS598693 at 15 1700H. May get strike earlier.	Clear SAS, 1 ATF Nearest friendlies 3000 NORTH EAST, 4000 NORTH WEST.	
4025	1445H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS547573 at 1500H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 400 metres WEST (Civilians permitted area) Arty and AWCC info.	
4026	1130H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for airstrike at YS753690 in 30 minutes.	Arty, JADE and G2 Air info. Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies within 5000 metres.	
4027	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy in V Coy location at YS397722.	Arty info.	
4028	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 25 YS459690. Pt1 44 YS406684. Pt1 53 YS421696.	Arty info.	
4029	1620H	F/ ARTY	From BEARCAT. CSS YS282889 1900 - 0500H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4030	1630H	F/ 161 RECCE	VR REPORT. 68/8. 1115 - 1320H. 1. YS547573, 3 VC sited, artillery fired into area. 2. YS547573 1st BDA, camp sited artillery fired into area, pits and bunkers damaged camp exposed. 3. YS546572 2nd BDA, 2 more VC sighted moving SOUTH WEST, artillery fired, negative BDA, NEGATIVE KIA.	Arty info.	
4031	1530H	F/ JADE	Airstrike. 1. 1516/1524. 2. YS547573. 3. 100/30, 1 bunker destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged. 4. 4548, BLADE 01, 2 F100, 4500(HDs) and 4 NAP, VC troops in bunkers. No. 19-1510.		
4032	1640H	F/ 161 Recce	69/8 1345-1515H: (1) YS530554, 1 pit 2'6" wide 4' deep, protruding from under foliage. Round hole 18" diameter, unknown depth, platform made from saplings and other works. Fresh footprints ten people from YS500548 to YS529553 disappears into foliage. (3) fresh tracks 10-15 people YS538564 to YS549569.	Arty, G2 info.	
4033	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	44 YS409683, 45 YS411672, 53 YS421702.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

DATE... 18 Aug 68

SHEET No... 208.....

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4034	1650 ^h	E/ ARU	3 Pl YS471729.	Arty info.	
4035	1650 ^h	F/ 4 RAR	(-) 3 Pl V Coy YS399740, 53A YS409738.	Arty info.	
4036	1650H	F/ 2 SAS	At approximately 1626H ptl 35 sighted large group of enemy. In area YS550755 moving from EAST to WEST. No further detail available. Ptl heard movement from 1600H. Ptl loc 100 metres SOUTH.	VR ae tasked to check area.	
4037	1725H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref move of A Coy. 3 RAR will have patrol being picked up at YS381629 at 0815H on 19 Aug.	Arty info.	
4038	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	N/Loc, 44 YS389682.	Arty info.	
4039	1710H	F/ H/Shoe ²	Locs: 33A YS503630, 33B YS505617, 32A YS489629.	Arty info.	
4040	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	N/Loc: 95M YS436697.	Arty info.	
4041	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy in Ptl 53A loc. This is N/L.		
4042	1740H	F/ Provost	Mobile checkpoints on 19 Aug 68 will be in area YS410634 to YS452737.	Arty info.	
4043	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 25 YS465701 N/L. Ptl 95M YS436697.	Arty info.	
4044	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	4 Pl YS363723.		
4045	1800H	F/ 161 Recce	VR: 40/8 1630-1730H. 1. YS 53743 at 1715H smoke was seen from this area. 40 metres NORTH a track with footprints was seen running N-S. 2. YS588587 enemy camp with four bunkers.	Arty, G2(Air) info. Arty info.	
4046	1800H	F/ ARU	Ptl 53 YS471730 N/L.		
4047	1420H	F/ 161 Recce	66/8 1200-1400H: 1. YS598692 to YS596690 extensive camp in the area, no people sighted. Table seen at YS598692, 6 bunkers YS596690 extensive tracks between these two points. Table set for use.	Arty, G2 info.	
4048	1545H	F/ 161 Recce	67/8 1330-1500H. 1. At YS5457. Arty directed onto sighting of some people-BDA base camp exposed, pits and cooking gear. 2. YS524558 20 people sighted acting suspiciously. Poss 21 entered area for detailed survey- reports 3 pits, 1 appears to be recent, numerous recent tracks.	Arty, G2 info.	
4049	1130H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 64/8 0845-1030H. 1. Route 328 used by 8-20 people in the last 18 hours. 2. 6282 to 5980 track used by 1 oxcart down Route 328 and back. 3. 4185 to 4285 foot tracks thru area running E-W. 4. 3686 NE to Route 2 used by 10-12 people or more in the last 18 hours. 5. Route 329 1 oxcart crossed at 693773.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

18 Aug 68
DATE.....

SHEET No. 209.....

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4050	1130H	F/ 161Recco	VR Report: 65/8 0930-1100H: 1. YS624785 a base camp area slightly desapidated but useable 1 bunker, 2 tin roofed huts and 2 fighting positions 1 thatched roof hut appears to have collapsed.	Arty, G2 info.	}
4051	1804H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 45 YS408667 N/L, Pt1 53 YS418709.	Arty info.	
4052	1825H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 92J moving.	Arty info.	
4053	1815H	F/ ALL UNITS	Information received from senior and reliable Vietnamese sources indicates that attack may be tonight.		
4054	1840H	F/ H/Shoe	Pt1 32A YS483629 Prop N/Loc, Pt1 33B YS523616 N/L.	Arty info.	
4055	1900H	F/ H/Shoe	Pt1 33A Locstat YS521642. PNL YS ₅ 23641.	Arty info.	
4056	1900H	F/ 1 ARU	Member of 3 pl has cut hand. Cut is 1 inch long and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch deep, bone is chipped and hand may be fractured, request DUSTOFF. Require winch.	OC 8 Fd Amb advises satisfactory for medic to stitch hand and for soldier to be medevaced in morning. ARU advised. Pt1 will find LZ at first light and re-request.	
4057	1930H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on Sqs 4576, 4278, 4779 for H&I's.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4058	1935H	F/ Blackhorse Arty	Request ground clearance on E36-54, N 86-91 for H&I's now until 0600.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4059		F/ H/cane FSCE	COMBAT SKYSPOT. (using tomorrows Air Force KAC) INDICATOR YS55547905. Tot HTUT40Z 1900+11. <i>19 Aug</i>	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4060	1945H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Incident DOG TEAM. B. 181915H. C. 347647. D. Unk. E. Unk. F. Nil. G. Probably SW trip flare tripped and claymore was fired. No sign of movement around trip flare. Will check in morning.	Arty info.	
4061	1350H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on H&I programme (as attached)	Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SHEET No. 210

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

DATE 18 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4062	2120H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS452789, YS430769, for H&I's 2130-2140H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4063	2030H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy YS504656. N/L. Pt110C YS380656 N/L YS379639 20C, N/L, 30C YS395652, N/L, 40C YS461645 N/L, 50C YS442642, N/L.	Arty info.	
4064	2105H 0905	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 41A YS410625.	Arty info.	
4065	2110H	F/ 1 Fd Sq	SITREP: En, NTR. Own Tps. 1 Tp 11 persons on Ops; 2 Tp 18 persons on Ops; 21 SPTP 2 persons on Ops; PLANT TP 12 persons on Ops; Admin & Works NTR.	SITREP LCT: 200 metres cleared & windrowed, 15 dozer hours lost due to bogging. Machine No 3 idle today. Awaiting parts for repair. Machine No 4 final drive required o/haul. Total cleared & windrowed to date 6900 metres.	
4066	2005H	F/ Arty Tap	Request ground clearance on YS523649 for mortars firing from Horseshoe to adjust DF.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4067	1955H	F/ H/Shoe	LOCSTATE Pt1 32A YS483630. N/L.	Arty info.	
4068	1950H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 21A YS414616, N/L, Pt1 41A moving, Pt1 32C YS410588, N/L, Pt1 33C YS400595, N/L, Pt1 53 YS417707, N/L, Pt1 12C YS374631, N/L, Pt1 13C YS378627, N/L.	Arty info.	
4069	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy(-) YS353719, Pt1 41A YS466688, N/L, Pt1 41B YS476695, N/L, DOG TEAM YS348647, N/L.	Arty info.	
4070	2020H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS451783, YS506764, for H&I's 2030-2105H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4071	2031H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS506583, YS509584, YS513569, YS515572.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4072	0005H	F/ Nui Dat Arty	Red Haze. Readout YS280595. 1 moving return on full	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

DATE. 19 Aug 68...

SHEET No..211.....

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4073	2200H	F/ 6Sqn	A tank with i Tp NORTH of BARIA is a non-goer and requires an engine change. It will be recovered to NUI DAT on 19 Aug tactical situation allowing.	G2 info.	
4074	0035H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy reports a light on a bearing of 6000mls ^{range} 1000 metres. Could be a fire. Ptl 13C at YS378627 reports a light 1100 mls range 800 metres.	Arty info.	
4075	0050H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 13C can still see the light and it is stationary.	Arty info.	
4076	2315H	F/ 4 RAR	W Coy at FSPB. HOKINUI had a trip flare tripped on their northern perimeter. An APC fired into that area. Result unknown.	Arty info.	
4077	0140H	F/ Arty	Explosion and SA's in DAT DO.		
4078	0540H	F/ IIFV	SLAR read out. Mission No 4212, targets 7312, 7321, 7313, 7311. TOT 2350-0245H; YS280595- 1 on river; YS250840- 1 in open area.	Arty info.	
4079	0030H	F/ IIFV	RED HAZE: Mission 4213 TOT 1810-2042H Target 0697, 0696, 0706, YS578631- 3 in populated area YS601639- 1 in populated area. Target 0707, YS505774- 1 in populated area, YS464782- 2 in populated area, YS465775- 13 in populated area, YS495775- 3 in populated area, YS488778- 1 in populated area, YS455748- 1 in populated area, YS451702- 1 in open area, YS431655- 2 in open area, YS430740- 3 fires in plantation, YS438740- 5 in plantation, YS439749- 1 open fire in plantation, YS433757- 5 in plantation; Target 256, YS223810- 3 in plantation.	Arty info.	
4080	0620H	F/ 1 RAR	2 tp A Sqn now leaving this loc.	Arty info.	
4081	0630H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Tp A Sqn now A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
4082	0650H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C N/C; Ptl 30C YS387652.	Arty info.	
4083	0640H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 92J back in base; Ptl 41A in D Coy loc; Ptl 32C, 33C in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4084	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 2 Tp A Sqn: YS375631. Ptl 21A in B Coy loc.	Arty info.	8
4085	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C and 50C are back in Base. Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C moving.	Arty info.	
4086	0725H	F/H Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS525618. Ptl 33A: YS526641.	Arty info.	
4087	0730H	F/H Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A: YS482632.	Arty info.	
4088	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-): YS369634. 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Pl A Coy: YS365623.	Arty info.	
4089	0750H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for airstrike at YS550570, TOT 0800H, 500 lb bombs. VC Base Camp.	Clear gd 1 ATF. N.F. 3000 mtrs NW.	
4090	1150H L/Log	F/ALO/JO5 18 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1116/1122H, 2. YS617805. 3. 100/80%, 5 spider holes uncovered, 3 large bunkers destroyed. 4. 5238, A/B 11, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117 HDs, Item No. 19-1111.	G2 Air info.	
4091	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference movement and tripping of flare at YS348647 in Tracker Pl ni location. Claymore fired by pl with unknown results. Definite signs of 2 people found this morning.	Arty info.	
4092	0800H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS469731.	Arty info.	
4093	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS368638; 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Pl A Coy no change; B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, no change.	Arty info.	
4094	0840H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	POSSUM 02 requests permission to fire small arms in YS5858.	Permission granted. Arty info.	
4095	0830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS404685. Ptl 45 and 25 moving.	Arty info.	
4096	0840H	F/ H Shoe	DAY LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B no change.	Arty info.	
4097	0850H	F/ H Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A: YS527641.	Arty info.	
4098	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-): YS365634. B, C, and D Coy no change.	Arty info.	
4099	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS406674. Ptl 53: YS412708.	Arty info.	
4100	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy: YS330686, 3 Pl W Coy: YS330694, 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and LCT: YS329695.	Arty info.	
4101	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS469709.	Arty info.	
4102	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-): YS362626, 1 Pl and 2 Tp A Sqn: YS364619, 2 Pl: YS362632. 3 Pl: YS364628.	Arty info.	
4103	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41B: YS465680.	Arty info.	

SHEET No. 213

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

DATE... 19 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4104	1000H	F/H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A: YS527647.	Arty info.	8
4105	0950H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS547573 in 15 minutes.	Clear gd 1 ATF. N.F. 400 mtr W. Civs allowed area Arty info.	
4106	1040H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS550778 at 1115H.	Clear 1 ATF, SAS. N.F. 1500 mtr S 2000 W. Arty info.	
4107	1030H	F/2 SAS	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23 inserted at YS549695.	Arty info.	
4108	1035H	F/1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS421705. Ptl 44: YS428691.	Arty info.	
4109	1035H	F/ 1 RAR Main	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-): YS359621. 1 Pl and 2 Tp A Sqn: no change. 2 Pl: YS361625, 3 Pl: YS362624.	Arty info.	
4110	1040H	F/ GMP	LOCSTAT: YS448646.	Arty info.	
4111	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS406679. Ptl 25: YS461706.	Arty info.	
4112	1055H	F/ 3 RAR	Replacement of A Coy by C Coy now complete. C Coy now in A Coy's NL Position.	Arty info.	
4113	0900H L/ Log	F/ Sector	Request clearance on the following airstrikes:- YS550570-TOT 210600, 2. YS753688-TOT 210900, 3. YS715902-TOT 211000 (18 ARVN), 4 YS600582-TOT211200, 5. YS623805-TOT 211300, 6. YS606845 TOT 211345 (18 ARVN). 7. YS574578- TOT211600.	JADE G2Air Arty info. All tgts clear. Final Clearance 30 mins before the strike. Arty info.	
4114	1115H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS523621. Prop N/Locstat Ptl 33B YS523624.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

SHEET No. 214

DATE.....

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4115	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A and 41B back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	8
4116	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
4117	1130H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS468730.	Arty info.	
4118	1145H	F/ 1 RAR	Standby by DUSTOFF. A member of A Coy trod on mine.	Arty info.	
4119	1150H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 72/8 1000 - 1135. 1. YS6659 in general area at least 9 fishing nets in swamp. 2. YS597587 one wooden pallet 3' x 4'.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
4120	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl at YS374708.	Arty info.	
4121	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. A Coy 1 RAR. C. YS357619. D 10 minutes. E. Urgent. F. 2 Litter. G. Bad leg= body shrapnel wounds. H. Aust. I. 64.55 c/s 1. J. Smoke. K. End of Spur line. L. Secure. M. N/A. N. N/A.	Arty info.	
4122	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS421746.	Arty info.	
4123	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	DUSTOFF complete.	Arty info.	
4124	0950H L/Log	F/161 Recce	VR REPORT: 71/8. 0800H to 0930H. YS598756, YS632859. 6 people used Route 328 last night.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
4125	1015H L/Log	F/ JADE 04 04	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1005H/1012H. 2. YS547573. 3. 80/100%, no further due to smoliage. 4. 5287 PHANTOM 91, 2 F4C, 12 750's, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-0925.	G2 Air info.	
4125	1145H L/Log	F/ JADE 09	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1115/1130H. 2. YS550778. 3. 100/100%, 4 bunkers destroyed, 2 one man tents destroyed, 15 meters of trench uncovered, 2 piles of thatched roofing burning. 4. 5239, AIRBURST 11, 2 F100s, 8 MK 117, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-1110.	G2 Air info.	
4126	1230H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy: YS514655.	Arty info.	
4127	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95M back in base.	Arty info.	
4128	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS345729.	Arty info.	
4129	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12C and 13C back in A Coys loc.	Arty info.	
4130	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn in A Coys loc.	Arty info.	
4131	1335H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy: YS460682.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SHEET No. 215

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

DATE....19. Aug. 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4132	1317H	F/ 1 RAR	2 Tp A Sqn in HQ 1 RAR's loc.	Arty info.	50
4133	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS459701, Ptl 53: YS427705, Ptl 45: YS404671.	Arty info.	
4134	0830H L/Log	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
4135	1300H	F/ Arty	A Bty 2/35 now at YS484655. Engaging tgts with Possum obs.	Arty info.	
4136	1400H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS505661.	Arty info.	
4137	1405H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS431707.	Arty info.	
4138	1406H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS498656.	Arty info.	
4139	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS353722.	Arty info.	
4140	1412H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl in C Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
4141	1435H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS504663.	Arty info.	
4142	1430H	F/ Arty	Base Camp at YS598693 engaged by A Bty 2/35. BDA by POSSUM 24, 4 mil structures exposed 2 destroyed, 2 damaged. 10 Bunkers exposed, 7 damaged 1 destroyed. Observer feels only 50% of target touched at this stage.	JADE, G2 Air, G2	
4143	1455H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS503665.	Arty info.	
4144	1457H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS465701, ptl 45 YS417677.	Arty info.	
4145	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coys location.	Arty info.	
4146	1500H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS466731.	Arty info.	
4147	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS473683.	Arty info.	
4148	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS426688, ptl 45 YS407665, ptl 53 YS418708.	Arty info.	
4149	1520H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in C Coys location.	Arty info.	
4150	1605H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS503666.	Arty info.	
4151	1610H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS504664.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

DATE...19 Aug 68

SHEET No.....216.....

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4152	1607H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS375707 night loc.	Arty info.	
4153	1608H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS412690.	Arty info.	
4154	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS435693.	Arty info.	
4155	1600H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS502667.	Arty info.	
4156	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS460683.	Arty info.	
4157	1625H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: LZ for extraction of 3 Pl YS468743.	Arty info, G2 Air.	
4158	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS504661.	Arty info.	
4159	1635H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl (ARU) YS533618.	Arty info.	
4160	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 34 found 7 round holes 4 to 6 ft deep, approx 1 ft in diameter.	Arty info.	
4161	1645H	F/ Sector	Request an AO from 210300 to 211900 area YS4961-5361-5357-4957.	Request granted Arty info.	
4162	1645H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy (-) YS475686 night loc.	Arty info.	
4163	1650H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS533612. Have requested permission from C Coy 4 RAR to mousetrap into GUSSIE. Permission granted.	Arty info.	
4164	1705H	F/ G2 Air	ALB 03 reports 3 bridges across river in square YS5374. Bridges were of log construction.	Arty info.	
4165	1710H	F/ SAS	Ptls 35 and 34 have been extracted and patrol 11 inserted.	Arty info.	
4166	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS417707, ptl 45 YS407665, ptl 34 YS431696.	Arty info.	
4167	1710H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS394676.	Arty info.	
4168	1720H	F/ 161 Redce Flt.	75/8 1300-1500.1. 155 strike on YS598693 structures (2damaged) and of 10 bunkers 7 exposed 2 damaged and 1 destroyed only 50% of camp covered due to unavailability of rds. 2. 155 mm strike YS550573 1 poncho set up as tent and numerous eating intensils destroyed. Tracks indicate movement from East to West to approx YS5960 where tracks are lost. 3. Trenches at YS562572 on the West bank of the creek.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4169	1720H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Debrief of Ptl 34 and 35. Single shots heard from the NUI NUA at YS540745. Group of enemy seen by Ptl 35 at 181626H. Track showed number at 10+. LZ used to take out Ptl 34 and insert Ptl 11 is flooded with 3-5 Ft of water.	Arty info.	
4170	1730H	F/ Sector	1/48 ARVN ahs reported to us that 100 VC equipped with 120 mm rockets were seen in area bounded by YS513590, YS520591, YS522585, YS514583. Source not known and ARVN will not give evaluation. Request you engage the area.	Area engaged with 2/35. Poss secondary exp seen. Possum tasked to VR. Arty G2 Ops and G2 Int info.	
4171	1800H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on Fire Plan Pluto WALKERS WOG serials 1 to 54.	Clear gd 1 ATF, SAS, 4 RAR and H'Shoe clearance required. Arty info.	
4172	1815H	F/ Arty	Possum has nothing to report from the reported area of VC activity.	Arty info.	
4173	1700H L. Log	F/ 1 ATF To 18th ARVN	Request ground clearance for airstrikes in grid squares YS5986 and YS5985 from 200600H to 201700H. Ground clear, ARVN clearance No. 11549.	Arty, GS02 Ops info.	
4174	1742H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS397692.	Arty info.	
4175	1745H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C and 20C: YS397638, Ptl 30C: YS404656.	Arty info.	
4176	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: LCT and elms of A Sqn have arrived FSPB HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
4177	1830H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 ARU: YS533613. Ptl 33A: YS518640.	Arty info.	
4178	1832H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 11A NL: YS374629. Ptl 13A NL: YS381629.	Arty info.	
4179	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	a. Incident A Coy. b. 191200H. c. YS359620. d. to g. N/A. h. Lead scout tripped wire connected to M26 grenade wounding foward 2 scouts. 1st scout 3 ft from grenade, 2nd scout 6 ft from grenade. Grenade fixed to a stump 12 ft from the ground - part of RF OP defences.	Arty info.	
4180	1855H	F/ II FFV	CSS: YS52158830, request clearance for 20 Aug.	Clear gd 1 ATF, N.F. 3 km North - TAOR boundary.	
4181	1900H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C and 20C cannot cross creek to get into position. It is neck high and flowing fast. Two patrols will remain together in location to be advised.	Arty, G3 info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4182	1555H L. Log	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 74/8. 1400H-1530H. 1. Tracks around old Base Camp at YS544884 show recent use. 2. YS591863-20 new bunkers in old Base Camp areas. 3. YS592856 - 12 new bunkers. 4. YS592852 - approx 20-30 new bunkers.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air and G2 info.	
4183	1720H L. Log	F/ ALO/JO3 To/ GS02 Air	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1700/1712H. 2. YS598693. 3. 100/30%, 3 bunkers destroyed, 3 structures damaged, 1 dud MK 82. 4. 5265, RAP 95, 2 A37s, VC Base camp, 8 MK 82s, 4 MK 81s Item No. 19-1656.	G2 Air info.	
4184	1910H	F/ Sector	ARVN reports 1 VC Coy sighted at 1400H in area YS373647 and YS378655. Eval ARVN C2. Also further VC Coy sighted at 1400H at YS225623. Eval ARVN C3. ARVN will not disclose source of information and US cannot evaluate.	Arty info.	
4185	1910H	F/ Sector	This morning at approx 600 meters North of Vung Tau checkpoint US vehicle received SA fire. No casualties.	CP info.	
4186	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: Ptl 44: YS394696, Ptl 45: YS407667, Ptl 34: YS437697, Ptl 25: YS465701, Ptl 53: YS418707.		
4187	1918H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: 3 Pl V Coy: YS409738, B Coy: YS353719, 4 Pl: YS375707, V Coy and 1 Pl: YS397722, 2 Pl V Coy: YS475686. Ptl 52A: YS460683, W Coy, 1 Tp A Sqn and Aslt Pnr and LCT - FSPB OKANUI.	Arty info.	
4188	1925H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	MISSION REPORT: Serial 76/8, Mission Time: 1700H-1830H. Point 1: At YS549859 located 1 weapon pit approx 10'x2' with what appears to be a storage locker or bunker/tunnel entrance in one corner of pit. Point 2: In the same area there are signs of recent timber cutting. Point 3: No other pits could be seen due to shadow under canopy. The area will be checked again tomorrow.	Arty, GS02 Ops info.	
4189	1940H	F/ 11 ACR	Request clearance on grids: YS547904, 532908, 547920, 418918, 407916, 378881, 366878 506866. From 1930H - 0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
4190	1922H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: Ptl 92J: YS433687. Ptl 31C: NL YS401591, Ptl 32C NL: YS410588.	Arty info.	
4191	1945H	F/ 1 ARU	NIGHT LOCSTATS: 3 Pl: YS565732, Ptl 53A: YS468733, 5 Pl: YS542615, Ptl 55A: YS538615.	Arty info.	
4192	1950H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: 7 Pl: YS506661, 8 Pl: YS496656, Ptls 10C and 20C: YS391638. Ptl 30C: YS396657, Ptl 40C: YS459648.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4193	2005H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No.5. EN NTR. Own tps, 1 Tp 11 pers on Ops, 2 Tp 18 pers on Ops, 21 SPT Tp 2 pers on Ops, Plant Tp 12 pers on Ops. Admin and Wks NTR. 1 Fd Sqn to AFV and 1 ATF info 17 Const Sqn Vung Tau Det and 17 Const Sqn NUI DAT. Restricted. Ops 354. For Force Eng. LCT Team SITREP. 300 meters cleared and withdrawn today. No 2 has holed radiator will be repaired in situ when parts arrive. No5, Transmission US and will be recovered to our loc. No 3 working. Total distance cleared and withdrawn, 7200 meters.		
4194	2020H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C NL YS442642.	Arty info.	8
4195	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42B NL YS410624.	Arty info.	
4196	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 31C reported short bursts of tracer from ground to air 3,400 mils 2000 meters.	Arty info.	
4197	2025H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTATS: Ptl 32A NL: YS483631. Ptl 33A NL: YS515639.	Arty info.	
4198	2030H	F/ Arty To/ CP	BDA on Arty missions fired today:- (engaged by A Bty 2/35th). 1. YS598693. EXTENSIVE CAMP: 2 Military structures destroyed, 2 Military structures damaged, 10 bunkers exposed of which 7 were damaged, 1 destroyed. It appears only 50% of tgt area hit at this stage. 2. YS550573. EXTENSIVE CAMP: 1 newly erected hutchie plus cooking and washing utensils. This was destroyed. 2 fighting trenches uncovered, several fox holes exposed. 3. YS574598. BASE CAMP. 2 bunkers damaged, several others can be seen from the air. Camp in good condition. This Artillery was not observed.	CP and G2 Int info.	
4199	0335H	F/ SUPER HAWK 888	Boat on river YS356530.	Sector advised. Arty info.	
4200	0622H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance YS268872 for Registration until 201800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4201	0620H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl back in C Coy's location at YS504655.	Arty info.	
4202	0650H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C and 32C are back in C Coy's location at YS406596.	Arty info.	
4203	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	Request clearance to use Ranges 6 and 7 from 0800H to 1700H for Pl weapons. Necessary clearances have been obtained.	Arty info.	
4204	0700H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl ARU (Comp): YS537619, Ptl 33A: YS513636, Ptl 32A: in H'Shoe location.	Arty info.	
4205	0710H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	

Sheet No. 220

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date 20 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4206	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C: YS418654. 8 Pl: in C Coy location at YS504665.	Arty info.	8
4207	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	8 Pl, 9 Pl, 1 and 3 Sects 3 Tp A Sqn commencing new activities.	Arty info.	
4208	0710H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl: YS466733.	Arty info.	
4209	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info. Completion of logs as up to 0730H 20 Aug 68.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4210	0735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 8 Pl, 3 Sect 3 Tp YS436584.	Arty info.	
4211	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 51A YS394726.	Arty info.	
4212	0745H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33A YS504631.	Arty info.	
4213	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 51A YS394726. Pt1 52A YS459684.	Arty info.	
4214	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl B Coy YS373707.	Arty info.	
4213	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 3 Tp with 9 Pl YS431580. 1 Sect 3 Tp with 8 Pl YS436584. 3 Tp (-) with C Coy (-) YS431584.	Arty info.	
4214	0835H	F/ JADE	Request clearance on YS555676 for airstrike in 30 minutes.	Neg clearance from SAS. Arty info.	
4215	0840H	F/ JADE	Request clearance on YS678598 for airstrike at 0900H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 4000 NW and coastline Arty info.	
4216	0840H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS487721, YS500749 for A Bty 2/35th, for registration.	500749 clear 1 ATF. 487721 clear 4 RAR & ARU.	
4217	0900H	F/ JADE	Request clearance on ① YS656613 and ② YS588587 for airstrikes.	Clear 1 ATF. nearest friendlies ① 2000NW (AO BDY) ② 2500N(AO Bdy) Arty info.	
4218	0920H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 pl complete YS467731. LZ has been changed to YS466731.	Passed to G2 Air. Arty info.	
4219	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53 YS419709, Pt1 34 YS437697.	Arty info.	
4220	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 10C, 20C, 30C and 40C in base.	Arty info.	
4221	0852H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Asslt Pnr Pl and 1 Sec 1 Tp YS329694. Pt1 51A YS392728. 6 Pl YS358723.	Arty info.	
4222	0945H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS594694 in 20 mins.	Clear ground SAS, Nearest friendlies 2000 NE, 3000 N. Arty	
4223	1015H	F/ 18 ARVN	Clearance granted (11551) on YS5985 for airstrikes between 1200 - 1500. Nearest friendlies 6000 NE.	JADE info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date...20 Aug 68...

Sheet No...222...

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4224	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 back in base.	Arty info.	8
4225	0935H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 in base loc 4670. Ptl 53 YS429705. Ptl 45 YS416673. Ptl 42B in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
4226	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 & 3 Pl W Coy, 3 Sec 1 Tp and LCT YS324694. Aslt Pnr & 1 Sec 1 Tp YS323690. Ptl 51A YS391729.	Arty info.	
4227	0958H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl in FSPBOKANUI. 5 Pl YS356726. Ptl 24 YS349732. Ptl 52A YS463684. 3 Pl V Coy YS416737. 1 Pl W Coy FSPB OKANUI.	Arty info.	
4228	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 n/c. moving. Ptl 34 n/c. Ptl 53 YS431707. Ptl 45 YS417672.	Arty info.	
4229	1007H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS391730.	Arty info.	
4230	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS391730. Ptl 52A YS466684. Ptl 52A (-) YS464684.	Arty info.	
4231	1017H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS512666. 9 Pl YS500663.	Arty info.	
4232	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	The Land Clearing Team has built a bridge over stream at YS325696 enabling them to reach the main cut. They will clear from that cut back towards FSPB HOKINUI today.	G2 info.	
4233	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS349708.	Arty info.	
4234	1040H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS515667.	Arty info.	
4235	1055H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS388701. Ptl 34 n/c. Ptl 45 No comms.	Arty info.	
4236	1100H	F/ HORSESHOE	Changeover complete.	Arty, G2 info.	
4237	1106H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 YS343729.	Arty info.	
4238	1110H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS515677.	Arty info.	
4239	1112H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS422736.	Arty info.	
4240	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS502663.	Arty info.	
4241	1125H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS360727, 5 Pl YS359733, Ptl 52A YS459671.	Arty info.	
4242	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS415666.	Arty info.	
4243	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS389737, 4 Pl in W Coy location.	Arty info.	
4244	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 in base.	Arty info.	
4245	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4246	1335H 19 Aug	F/ 161 Recce Flt LATE LOG	VR. 73/8 1130 - 1300. 1. At YS527586 a pit with tin overhead cover. Part of wooden structure under tin roof is visible. Tin roof is partly camouflaged - area appears to be unoccupied. 2. An old camp site in a bombed out area at YS540597. 2 old pits sighted. One with some wire netting used for holding camouflage. Tracks are old, in area and camp appears to be unoccupied.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
4247	1120H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR. 78/8 0930-1100. 1. Half a dozen or more fresh foot tracks on Engineer Trail from clearing YS3686 to the EAST. 2. Some movement in THUA TICH area and on Route 328 but probably a day or so old.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
4248	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
4249	1210H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS517666. 9 Pl YS489671.	Arty info.	
4250	1245H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at 1300H at YS592856.	Clear ground 1 ATF and 18 ARVN Div. No friendlies for 5000 metres in any direction. Arty info.	
4251	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	1. Road convoy from HOKINUI has vehicle bogged short of PHUOC HOA and will be delayed. 2. Recce ptl from B Coy (c/s 24) has found 5 fishing rods complete with lines etc at YS347725. 3. 6 Pl at YS365731 has found tracks approx 1 week old of a small group of enemy. One belt was found.	Arty info.	
4252	1253H	F/ 4 RAR	Request authority to bed-in and prove belt of mortars. Point of impact will be YS458672. Timings 1530 to 1630H.	Approved. Arty info.	
4253	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS386703, Ptl 25 YS467699.	Arty info.	
4254	1252H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Recce Ptl 52A YS459691. Ptl 52A YS462685.	Arty info.	
4255	1310H	F/ ARU	PZ for 3 Pl at YS466731 now secure.	Arty info.	
4256	1305H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on square YS3486 for gunships and Arty now until 1800. Reason: PEOPLE SNIFFER has high reading in area.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4257	1330H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on square YS3485 for arty and airstrike.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 7000 metres SOUTH.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No... 224...

Date... 20 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4258	0935H	F/ ALO JADE 03 Late log	1. 0910/0924. 2. YS588587. 3. 85/15 Neg BDA due smoliage. 4. 5220 Fuzzy 71 2 F100. VC Base Camp, 4 MK117, 4 LAU3. 19-0908.	Q Air.	8
4259	1030H	F/ ALO JADE 05 Late log	1. 1009/1024. 2. YS594694. 3. 100/80 1 large bunker destroyed, 7 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure destroyed, 1 spider hole uncovered. 4. 5228 2 A37 Rap 71 VC Base Camp 8 MK82, 4 MK81. 1 Dud 82. 19-1004.	G air.	
4260	1312H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS512666. 9 Pl YS488667.	Arty info.	
4261	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 A YS396729. Ptl 52A YS460677.	Arty info.	
4261	1325H	F/ 161 Recce	79/8 11007300. 1. foot bridge YS573809 on N-S trail. 2. Coy size bivouac area centre of mass YS553814 coverage 4 x 300 metres - recently vacated 4 -6 hours ago; foot-prints indicated that a party grouped in area. The large party moving N, the smaller heading South. 3. Trail through area runs approx S following 553805 to 554810 to 553813 to 556820 to 560828. 4. Fresh cutting and flattened grass indicated the old base camp at YS551829, has been recently used by 20 plus people.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE.	
4262	1330H	F/ G3 Ops	VAN KIEP NTC will operate in area YS400620 - 410625 - 420610 - 420605.- 400605 from 211200H - 231200H Aug. Unit will return to their AO at night.	Arty info,	
4263	1355H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A complete at YS462685.	Arty info.	
4264	1357H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Ptl YS499662. 7 Ptl in 6 Coy loc.	Arty info.	
4265	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS456705.	Arty info.	
4266	1402H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on YS360872 for airstrike. Clearance required now until 1900H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4267	1410H	F/ SUAN LOC Arty	Request ground clearance on YS355863, 360872 until 1700H. Spotter aircraft directing airstrike has observed several VC in area.	Clear 1 ATF. G2 info.	
4268	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS427704.	Arty info.	
4269	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 34 Ptl YS437697.	Arty info.	
4270	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS502658.	Arty info.	
4271	1440H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS548572 for 161 Bty to fire a mission on VC bunkers.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4272	0910H	F/ CP Late log	11 ACR AO(YS4290 - 4285 - 5285 - 5291) is terminated WEF from 200900H.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE, RAAF, AWCC. info.	

SECRET

Sheet No. 225

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date...20 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4273	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A YS395726.	Arty info.	
4274	1445H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl moving to YS537614.	Arty info.	
4275	1447H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS464703.	Arty info.	
4276	1449H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
4277	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS424706.	Arty info.	
4278	H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. Serial 74/8. 1400H - 1530H. 1. Tracks around old base - camp at YS544884 show recent use. 2. YS591863, 20 new bunkers in old base camp area. 3. YS592856 twelve new benkers. 4. YS592852 20 - 30 new bunkers.	G2 Air, JADE info.	
4279	1523H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS530554 for 161 Bty to engage bunker complex.	Clear for observed shoot only. Mission to be observed by Possum & BC A Bty 2/35 Arty. Clear ground 1 ATF. 1 and 4 to be cleared with 18 ARVN. JADE, G2 Air info.	
4280	1440H	F/ SECTOR	Request preliminary clearance on the following airstrikes:- 1. 1. YS715902 - 220600 (Outside A0) 2. YS600582 - 220700H. 3. YS623805 - 221000. 4. YS606845 - 221100 (within 500 m of 18 ARVN). 5. YS574578 - 221400.		
4281	1330H	F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1308-1325H. 2. YS592856. 3. 90/30%, 2 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 6 bunkers uncovered. 4. 5312, YELLOWBIRD 19, 2 B57, 14 M82s, VC Base Camp. Item 19-1300.	G2 Air info.	
4282	1440H	F/ JADE 04 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1403-1425H. 2. YS592852. 3. 75/50%, 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5300, LIMIT 81, 2 F100, 4 750 lb, 4 500 lb, base camp. Item 19-1358.	G2 Air info.	
4283	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl now in B Coy's loc at YS353719.	Arty info.	
4284	1520H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl at YS538617 en route to LZ at YS537614.	Arty info.	
4285	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 11A and 13A now in A Coy's loc. Ptl 53 at YS420709.	Arty info.	
4286	1550H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and Aslt Pnr Pl now in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
4287	1600H	F/ XUAN LOC Arty	Request ground clearance on YS341881, 360865, 390874, 410877, 430870 now until 1900H for H and I's.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4288	1600H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS5174 for A Bty 2/35 Arty (US) to test fire 1 gun.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4289	1625H	F/ BLACKHORSE Arty	Request ground clearance on YS345865, 352864, 363869, 364874, to fire missions as requested now until 1800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4290	1630H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl has replaced 3 Pl at LZ at YS466731.	Arty info.	
4291	1632H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 at YS415672.	Arty info.	
4292	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A at YS459684.	Arty info.	
4293	1655H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 10C, 20C and 30C now moving to night locs.	Arty info.	
4294	1120H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on H & I programme - between 1930H - 2330H.	Clear ground 1 ATF CP info.	
4295	1730H	LATE LOG F/ Provost	GMP checkpoint locations for 21 Aug are YS409639 to YS451735.	Arty info.	
4296	1735H	F/ Nui Dat Arty	Possum reports 3 pits and 1 fighting pit which appears to be in serviceable condition at YS468687.	4 RAR info by phone, Arty info.	
4297	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	Night location: Ptl 11B YS378625.	Arty info.	
4298	1755H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30C YS407649, Ptl 10C, Ptl 20C, both at YS379633.	Arty info.	
4299	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	Night location: B Coy (comp) YS353720.	Arty info.	
4300	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	Night location: Ptl 12B YS372625.	Arty info.	
4301	1800H	F/ Arty LO Sector	ARVN report VC conc OF UNKNOWN size in area YS4551. DAT DO guns are engaging.	CP info.	
4302	1805H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 50C YS447651.	Arty info.	
4303	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	Night locations: Ptl 25 YS464701, PTL 45 YS408667.	Arty info.	
4304	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	Night location: 3 Pl V Coy YS422736.	Arty info.	
4305	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	Night location: Ptl 53 YS408708.	Arty info.	
4306	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy (comp) night location: 3 Tp A Sqn (comp) in HQ 1 RAR.	Arty info.	
4307	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 52A night location, Ptl 51A back in V Coy location. LCT, W Coy (-), 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn, FSPB OKANUI.	Arty info.	
4308	1901H	F/ 1 RAR	Night location: Ptl 53 YS418708.	Arty info.	

Sheet No. 227.....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date... 20 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4309	1910H	F/H Shoe Coy	Night location: Ptl 55 YS537614.	Arty info.	
4310	1700H	F/ Sector LATE LOG	1. Request AO for 24 hours from 210200 as follows: YS4378-4679-4380-4477-4480. 2. Request AO for 36 hours from 210630 as follows: YS6472-6772-7172-7167-6767-6770.	Arty, G2 Air info. Approved.	
4311	1910H	F/ 3 RAR	Night locations: Ptl 50C YS442642, Ptl 40C YS461645.	Arty info.	
4312	1930H	F/ Arty	18th ARVN request ground clearance on: YS412970, YS405978, YS371876, YS319951, YS507873. From now - 210600H.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF 18 ARVN advised three are North of our area of authority.	
4313	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS478689.	Arty info.	
4314	1945H	F/ 1 RAR	C/S 44 YS386703 night location, C/S 92J YS435689 night location. Ptl 33C YS400595 night location.	Arty info.	
4315	1950H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance: YS478718. DW 2000 A 400. ARU Ptl adjusting D/F with 102 Bty.	Clear ground 1 RAR (rear), 4 RAR, ARU CP info.	
4316	2000H	F/ 1 RAR	Night location: Ptl 31C YS410588.	Arty info.	
4317	2005H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS507661.	Arty info.	
4318	2010H	F/ 1 FD SQN	Routine 201200Z From 1 Fd Sqn To: 1 ATF Unclas Ops 356, SITREP 5. En. NTR. Own Tps, 1 Tp 11 pers on ops 2 Tp 18 pers on ops Plant Tp 13 pers on ops SP Tp 2 pers on ops Admin and works NTR.		
4319	1910H	F/ 161 Recce	82/8 1700-1830hrs. 1. YS468687, 3 pits sighted under moderate canopy, 1 fighting position 30 metres North. Clearing to North East could be used as mortar base. 2. YS577584, 2 pits sighted. 3. YS575583, area in this copse of trees appears used. 4. Tracks throughout above areas all used.	Arty info.	
4320	1950H	F/ ARU	Night locations: Ptl 52 YS472720, Ptl 10C YS380653, Ptl 20C YS377637, Ptl 30C YS395668, 8 Pl YS497657, C Coy YS504656.	Arty info.	
4321	1955H	F/ 3 RAR		Arty info.	
4322	2020H	F/ 1 RAR	Night location: Ptl 34 YS436697.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Sheet No. 228

SECRET
 LOG SHEETS
 G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date 20 Aug 68
 & 21 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4323	2050H	F/ 4 RAR	<p>Reports their W Coy heard automatic wpn fire to their SOUTH WEST - No idea of range. W Coy reports SA fire and some flares on bearing 4000 mils in area of PHUOC HOA.</p>	<p>Arty info. Sector advise MATS team had small contact with unknown sized enemy with neg results. Arty info. Arty info. Arty info.</p>	
4324	2050H	F/ 4 RAR			
4325	2056H	F/ 1 RAR	<p>LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS413618.</p>	<p>Sector advise no reports of incoming. Further advice from C Coy 1 RAR gives distance much over that originally stated. Arty info. CP info. Clear Sector. Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info. Arty info. From 1 RAR. Appears to be light contact vicinity bridge at YS355612. From Arty. ARVN ambush sprung at this point. Clear ground 1 ATF.</p>	
4326	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	<p>Night location: Pt1 43A YS411624.</p>		
4327	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	<p>C Coy reports possible rocket primary on bearing 3200 mils estimate range 3000 metres Secondary on bearing 5300 mils; unable to estimate range. (Primary in area YS405560; Secondary BARIA).</p>		
4328	2115H	F/ Arty	<p>Request ground clearance YS530554. Base Camps 161 Bty engaging.</p>		
4329	0125H	F/ 1 RAR	<p>Night location: 4 Pl YS413618.</p>		
4330	0030H	F/ 1 RAR	<p>4 Pl YS422622.</p>		
4331	0207H	F/ A Sqn	<p>Report of 6-8 flares from BARIA.</p>		
4332	0335H	F/ XUAN LOC ARTY	<p>Request ground clearance on YS5481, YS5681, YS5782. For H & I's now until 0800H.</p>		

SECRET

21 0640 H *[Signature]*

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date. 21 Aug 68

Sheet No. 229

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4333	0416H	F/ G2 Air II FFV	<p>RED HAZE: Msn No 4235 Tgt 7329 TOT 1955-2035; Tgt 0730 and 0731 TOT 1900 -1953; YS426668 one in woods. YS428672 one open fire in open area. YS434678 one open fire in open area. YS440705 one in populated area. YS646676 two in populated area. YS446722 one in populated area. YS462760 one open fire and one in open area. YS448740 two open fires in populated area. YS462762 one in populated area. Msn No 0729 negative activity. Msn No 0732 not flown due to weather.</p>	<p>Arty info. Arty info.</p>	
4334	0300H	F/ 1 RAR LATE LOG	<p>Ambush was set by 455 RF unit.</p>		
4335	0620H	F/ Sector	<p>Request ground clearance on YS520601, YS511581, YS522591, from 0645 until 1145H</p>	<p>Clear ground 1 ATF.</p>	

SECRET

210700H.

Sheet No. 230.....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date...21 Aug 68....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4336	0640H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS385650.	Arty info.	
4337	0640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C, 33C now in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
4338	0645H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy and LCP YS335698.	Arty info.	
4339	0655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J in base.	Arty info.	
4340	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS380640, Ptl 30C YS408656, Ptl 40C YS448652.	Arty info.	
4341	0706H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40 C YS454648.	Arty info.	
4342	0707H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C in base location.	Arty info.	
4343	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl now in B Coys location.	Arty info.	
4344	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl in C Coys location. Ptl 10C, Ptl 20C YS385650.	Arty info.	
4345	1630H	F/ 161 Recce LATE LOG	VR REPORT: 80/8. 1300 - 1530. 1. YS550562 6 recent bunkers and 1 small mil structure. 2. YS529554 6 recent bunkers and several slit trenches and 1 sleeping platform - engaged with Arty. 3. YS547573 large camp 30 bunkers plus several tables and chairs. Yesterdays airstrike missed target - engaged by Arty, no BDR. 4. Heavy recent track runs from North of SONG RAI through camps 1 and 2, through the middle of LO GOM and West of LO GOM.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE.	
4346	0727H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-) & 3 Tp TA Sqn(-) YS433583. 11 pl and 3 Sec 3 Tp YS432580. 12 Pl and 1 Sec 3 Tp YS437582.	Arty info.	
4347	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS415654.	Arty info.	
4348	0810H	F/ Arty	A Bty 2/35 moving to BINH GIA.	Arty info.	
4349	0735H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS641620.	Arty info.	
4350	0737H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT. Ptl's 10C and 20C YS395646.	Arty info.	
4351	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS390721.	Arty info.	
4352	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C now in base loc.8	Arty info.	
4353	0800H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy requests Mousetrap into area YS374631 for duration of 25 hrs starting from 1600.	Arty info. <i>Approved 3RAR info</i>	
4354	0820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS357725.	Arty info.	
4355	0822H	F/ 1 RAR	Burray this location will be visiting D Coy this morning.9		
4356	0825H	F/ H'SHOE	Test firing will be conducted in this loc between 0830-0900 into pits.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Sheet No. 231

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date... 21 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4357	0845H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance N of line from 270880 to 300895 from now until 211200H.	Clear ground. Arty.	8
4358	0830H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn YS510733. 8 Pl now in C Coy loc YS504656. Ptl 10C 20C, 30C awaiting transportation to return to base loc.	Arty info.	
4359	0835H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn YS460775.	Arty info.	
4360	0837H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS542622. Ptl 52A will be deployed to YS 462712.	Arty info.	
4361	0840	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn YS469773.	Arty info.	
4362	0842	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS328694. 2 PL W Coy YS326696. LCT, 2 Sect 1 Tp YS326695. 3 Pl W Coy now in Hokimui.	Arty info.	
4363	0850	F/ 4 RAR	5 Pl B Coy have located tracks of approx 3 pers at YS357726. Tracks head towards SW and have been made in last 36 hours.	Arty info.	
4364	0850	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS468699. Ptl 53 YS416708. Ptl 44 YS389702.	Arty info.	
4365	0852	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn YS507775.	Arty info.	
4366	0855	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS350723. 5 Pl YS363731.	Arty info.	
4367	0910	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS379721.	Arty info.	
4268	0917	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn, A/2/35 Bty YS525768.	Arty info.	
4369	0918	F/ 3 RAR	Range 7 will be required for test firing of SA, M72, M79 and Claymores between 1330 - 1700. Necessary clearances have been obtained - air clearance prior to firing.	Arty info.	
4370	0920	F/ Arty To/ CP	Request ground clearance YS562572 for JADE 4 to engage dug in bunkers with 161 Bty from H'Shoe	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4371	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 45: YS407670, Ptl 34: YS436692, Ptl 44: YS402679, Ptl 53: YS410705.	Arty info.	
4372	0950H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS515664.	Arty info.	
4373	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A: YS467677.	Arty info.	
4374	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 44 (at YS402697) reports auto wpn fire on bearing 4800 mils range 4000 meters. Report confirmed by Ptl 53 (at YS410705).	FSPB HOKINUI test firing wpns. Arty info.	
4375	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl from 2 Pl V Coy has found tracks from approx 5 persons at YS475691 leading NW to N. Tracks approx 15 minutes old. Ptl following up.	1 RAR warned warned- Ptl 25 at YS468699. ARU advised. Arty, G3 info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4376	1005H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS463700, Ptl 34 now in Base location.	Arty info	}
4377	1010H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS506667.	Arty info.	
4378	1012H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS347645. 2 Pl V Coy: YS47693. 6 Pl: YS346726.	Arty info.	
4379	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference tracks found by 2 Pl V Coy Ptl at YS475691. Ptl followed tracks to the stream West of YS474691. At this point a further set of tracks (for 3 pers) joined. Tracks then split again - 1 gp going West up the creek line, the other North of ridge. Ptl following those up ridge.	1 RAR, ARU advised. Arty, G3 info.	
4380	1015H	To G2 Air	Request Possum to VR area in which tracks found by 2 Pl V Coy.	Possum tasked-Call CS 52 on 61.10, 1 RAR, 4 RAR and ARU advised Arty info. Arty info.	
4381	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS413694.	Arty info.	
4382	1035H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS500625. Ptl 42B YS480631. Ptl 42C YS498641.	Arty info.	
4383	1037H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS423709.	Arty info.	
4384	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS367733. 2 Pl V Coy YS473691. 1 Pl V Coy YS376722.	Arty info.	
4385	1050H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS507673.	Arty info.	
4386	1055H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracker Team have returned base loc. 6 Pl YS343730.	Arty info.	
4387	1100H	F/ 18 ARVN	Following caches have been located: 1. At 210830 at YS620900 3/43rd 30 claymores, 10 Atk mines, 300 bangalores, 1200 grenades. 60 122mm rockets with fuzes and 1000 kilos of explosives. 2. On 20 Aug at YS624898 3/52nd found 5 atk mines, 50 claymores, 10 bangalores, 5 cans TNT. 3. On 20 Aug at YS620901 3/43rd found 200 grenades and 30 bangalores.	Arty, JADE, G2, G2 Int G2 Air info.	
4388	1117H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl ¹¹ has been extracted.	Arty info.	
4389	1117H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS405677. Ptl 44 YS428689.	Arty info.	
4390	1117H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS507680.	Arty info.	
4391	1117H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS507634. Ptl 42A YS510622. Ptl 42B, 42C no change.	Arty info.	
4392	1145H	F/ II FFV	A few mortar rounds have impacted to the East of BEARCAT. Full details not known but there were no casualties.	Arty, G2 Int info.	

Sheet No...233...

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date..21. Aug. 68...

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4393	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS468682.	Arty info.	
4394	1155H	F/ 11 ACR	Request clearance to fire H and Is into grids YS374885, 374889, 388882, 372875, 483920 472884, 408916 between 1900 - 0600.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty inf Prob PF firing. Arty.	
4395	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 53 at YS403708 has heard single shots brg 1500 mils range approx 500 metres.		
4396	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy following up tracks has reached YS468694 - at this loc a marked track has been found, used recently (probably by our own ptls). Ptl believes track will lead back to NUI DAT and are following to find out. Ptl 52A has checked the 3 pits and 1 fighting position at YS468687 and found nothing. Both ptls waiting for Possum.	Arty, G3 info.	
4397	1200H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS520640.	Arty info.	
4398	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 has returned base loc. Ptl 53 YS403708.	Arty info.	
4399	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS348647. 1 Pl V Coy YS379718.	Arty info.	
4400	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptls from 2 Pl V Coy have lost fresh tracks. One Ptl followed up a large track which led directly to NUI DAT and had been used recently. Ptls returning to original loc and will commence patrolling again from there.	1 RAR advised. Arty, G3 info.	
4401	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS403704. Ptl 45 YS406670. Ptl 25 No change.	Arty info.	
4402	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl will ambush the area where 2 sets of fresh tracks meet at YS475693 - ambush will remain in position overnight.	Arty, G3 info.	
4403	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS404703.	Arty info.	
4404	1246H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS340705.	Arty info.	
4405	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS500673.	Arty info.	
4406	1308H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42A: YS512624. Ptl 42B: No change.	Arty info.	
4407	1235H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 84/8. 1030H-1215H. Well defined track from YS434766 to YS431772 which disappeared into bamboo YS431773. 2. 3 tracks at YS420776 into area 100 meters dia center of mass YS416755 populr base camp as area well used in the last 48 hours. 3. 2 tracks from YS421756 went into bamboo, show signs of use in last 48 hours poss camp under bamboo centre YS418758 and dia 200 meters		
4408	1332H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coys location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4409	1730H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 81/8. 1500-1630. 1. In area YS676759 there is a large complex of bunkers and pits - area has been partially defoliated. Appears 4-5 camps combined into one large base area - each of smaller camps would occupy 1-1½ acres - there is 700-800 meters of perimeter trench, dozens of pits and spider holes. Several tracks being used in area and some portions of camp appear to have been used frequently. 2. At YS660795 1 hut and 1 charcole kiln sighted, both appear in good condition and well used. 3. Foot track follows high ground from YS6775 NW to YS6578 where it is lost in J. 4. Ox cart tracks YS692772 travels NW to edge of clearing at YS673797, then North to where BAU NAM where it is lost - Trail used in last 24 hours not known direction of travel. The clearing at YS673797 shows recent foot traffic, 1 serviceable hut at YS674799.	Arty, G2 Air Jade info.	
4410	1337H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: YS389718. V Coy.	Arty info.	
4411	1355H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy moving back to last night's location at YS405625. 3 Tp A Sqn with HQ 1 RAR. 2 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn back in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
4412	1400H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and D Coy moving now.	Arty info.	
4413	1313H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	National Police contacted 3 VC. Area YS503605. Results unknown, info received from DAT DO.	Arty info.	
4414	1345H	F/ A Sqn	Test firing SA into pit between 1400H-1600H, request clearance.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
4415	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS427691.	Arty info.	
4416	1422H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and D Coy: YS452742.	Arty info.	
4417	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy: YS393721.	Arty info.	
4418	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl back in C Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
4419	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn and A Bty 2/35 back in NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
4420	1500H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS510642. Ptl 42A: YS515624. Ptl 42B and 42C No change.	Arty info.	
4421	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
4422	1503H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS407668.	Arty info.	
4223	1515H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS515642. Ptl 42A: YS515619. Ptl 42 B and C both no change.	Arty info.	

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 235

Date 21 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4224	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl: V Coy: YS395724.	Arty info.	
4225	1516H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 34: YS43695.	Arty info.	
4226	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53: YS415708.	Arty info.	
4227	1550H	F/ 4 RAR	LCT cleared 500 meters today. Cut joined with cut done 2 days ago. Cut complete at YS333697.	Arty info.	
4228	1616H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 85/8 1030H-1200H. Single strand wire bridge on the SONG RAI at YS583667 many foot tracks appear to converge on the area from both sides of the river.	G2 Air and Arty info.	
4229	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11B back in 1 Pl location.	Arty info.	
4230	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 45: YS408666. N/L. Pt1 53, 34 and 25 no change. Pt1 12B back in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
4231	1630H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCATION: C Coy 9 Pl: YS504656.	Arty info.	
4232	1630H	F/ H/SHOE COY	NIGHT LOCS: 11 Pl YS517648, Pt1 42 A YS511622, Pt1 42 C YS498641.	Arty Info.	
4233	1700H	F/ RAAF	SAS Pt1 13 extracted.	Arty Info.	
4234	1730H	F/ SAS	Debrief Pt1 13. Further to previous reports. 1. On insertion 50 Cal was heard firing from NUI DAT 3 (YS6470) possibly at gunships. 2. At YS62157090 there is a well used track which comes from the West and swings North at this point. 3. At 171900H while at YS613717 2 Gunships and 2 Slicks engaged area of patrol. Nearest ordnance landed 20 yards away. No markings were recorded.	Info Arty, G2.	
4235	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	PROP NIGHT LOCS: Pt1 12 C YS374631, Pt1 13 C YS381629.	Arty Info.	
4236	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 13 C in NIGHT LOC YS381629.	Arty Info.	
4237	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	PROP NIGHT LOCS: Pt1 32 C YS410588, Pt1 33 C YS400595.	Arty Info.	
4238	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 12 C in PROP NIGHT LOC at YS374631.	Arty Info.	
4239	1810H	F/ 161 Recce	VR SIGHTING: 86/8 1500-1800H. Iron and thatched roofed hut with black clothing on top at YS406728 20 M South of old "BIRDDOG" wreckage.	Info Arty, G2 Air, Ja de.	
4240	1830H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Request permission for DUSTOFF aircraft to return to VUNG TAU.	Permission granted.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
441	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 53 YS419701, Ptl 44 YS383704, Ptl 25 YS462700, Ptl 45 YS408666.	Arty Info.	
442	1800H	F/ SECTOR (Monitor)	Cordon and search of LO GOM today terminated at 1230H and resulted in 6 VC suspects detained at YS511543.	Arty Info.	
443	1820H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: C Coy (-) No Change YS504656.	Arty Info.	
444	1830H	F/ ARU	NIGHT LOCS: 2 Pl YS446715, Ptl 52 A YS469715, 5 Pl Moving.	Arty Info.	
445	1830H	F/ H/SHOE	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 43 B YS480632.	Arty Info.	
446	1837H	F/ ARU	NIGHT LOC: 5 Pl YS543623.	Arty Info.	
447	1840H	F/ ARU	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 55 A YS538615.	Arty Info.	
448	1845H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 10 C YS392655, Ptl 30 C YS398657.	Arty Info.	
449	1900H	F/ 3 RAR	2 civilians have been seen in area YS500648 heading South on track system. At this time they are past curfew.	Horshshoe Coy warned to watch for movement Arty Info.	
450	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: B Coy (-) YS353720, 4 Pl YS343703, 8 Pl YS348647, Ptl 32 C YS349645, Ptl 52 A YS459684, V Coy 1 Pl YS397722, 2 Pl YS477691, 3 Pl YS422736, W Coy YS343703 with L.C.T. 7 Pl OKANUI.	Arty Info.	
451	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOC; Ptl 34 YS436698.	Arty Info.	
452	1930H	F/ SECTOR	At 1300H an unknown number of VC captured and killed 1 RF soldier at YS495593. The VC withdrew into DAT DO, Followed by national police, but dissaoeared on the edge of town	Arty Info.	
453	1930H	F/ ARTY	Request clearance on Fire Plan Pluto SLAW MCGRAW serials 1 to 30.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
454	1935H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 22 A YS414616.	Arty Info.	
455	1935H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Ptl 92 J YS435689.	Arty Info.	
456	1940H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOCS Ptl 32 C 33 C in Night Locs, No Change Night Locs A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy.	Arty Info.	
457	1940H	F/ Arty	DUC THANH Arty engaging VC group - Believed to be Pl size at YS465765.	Arty Info.	
458	1945H	F/ H/SHOE	1. Reference 2 persons seen earlier. Ptls moved to intercept but nothing seen. 2. 2 SA rounds of tracer have just been fired into this position. Suspect they came from Eastern checkpoint.	Arty Info.	
459	1945H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP: 211200Z Ops 358. En: NTR. Own Tps: 1 Tp: 11 Pers on Ops, 2 Tp 18 Pers on Ops, 21 Supp Tp 2 Pers on Ops, Plant: Tp 13 Pers on Ops. Admin & Works: NTR.	Arty Info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4260	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOCS: 8 Pl YS494654, Pt1 30 C YS395658, Pt1 40 C YS461645, Pt1 50 C YS442642.	Arty Info.	
4261	2110H	F/ 1 RAR	NIGHT LOC: Pt1 41 C YS411625.	Arty Info.	
4262	2110H	F/ H/SHOE COY	NIGHT LOCS: Pt1 42 B YS487632, 42 C YS498646.	Arty Info.	
4263	2015H	F/ SECTOR	PRU reports that 2 NVA Battalions are in area of YS447532, YS446534, YS453533, YS450538. Report comes from civilians who apparently took rice to them at 1600H. DAT DO are engaging area. No evaluation.	Arty Info.	
4264	2045H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 10 C & 20 C YS381652.	Arty Info.	
4265	2145H	F/ ARTY	HAMMER (XLoc) request ground clearance on YS578817, YS555809, YS594823, For H&Is till 0800H.	Clear 1 ATF, CP.	
4266	2045H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT LOC: 7 Pl YS501659.	Arty Info.	
4267	0800Z	F/ 2 SAS (late Log)	SITREP No 170 for period 201600H to 211600H. Enemy NTR. Own Sit. Pt1 23 Loc YS555707 at 211600H Mov NE. Pt1 32 Loc YS383757 at 211520H. Pt1 13 Loc YS617711 at 211325H. Pt1 11 was extracted at 211120H. Pt1 33 insert was delayed and to be inserted 221000H. Pt1 13 to be extracted at 21 PM.	Info Arty, CP.	
4268	2030H	F/ 9 Div	Request AO for 220500H until 242400H as follows:- YS264844, YS279840, YS312880, YS295890.	Approved. Info Arty, G2 Air, Jade.	
4269	2300H	F/ ARTY	At the outpost on bridge at YS380573, an estimated 17 VC were sighted. H & Is were fired into the area by SECTOR. No known results.	CP Info.	
4270	0130H	F/ IIFFV	On Red Alert: BIEN HOA has received some type of artillery fire, thought to be mortar rounds.	Reverted to yellow alert 0220H. Arty.	
4271	0140H	F/ Sector, H/Shoe	DAT DO market place receiving mortar rounds. So far 30 rounds have been received.	Arty Info.	
4272	0230H	F/ Arty Op H/Shoe	Mors have stopped/Op countered approx 40 rounds.	Arty Info.	
4273	0200H	F/ Arty	161 Bty engaged YS513613, Suspect hostile mortar base plate. DAT DO received about 40 mortar rounds, reported by H/Shoe LP.	Info CP.	
4274	0200H	F/ II FFV	MISSION No 4248, Tgt 0731 & 0733 not flown. All other tgts negative activity.	Arty Info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4275	0205H	F/ ARTY	MORTREP: a. C/S D Coy 4 RAR. B. YS490620 (Pt1 42 A). C. 3000m 1400-1500m.	From this, grid 513613 was chosen for counter battery engagement. CP Info. Arty Info.	
4275	0315H	F/ 1 RAR	Automatic fire, possibly 50 cal and B40 rockets being fired in central LONG DIEN.	Arty Info.	
4276	0315H	F/ 1 RAR	Confirmed by H/Shoe Coy, Firing still continuing / HMG and possibly a 75mm weapon.	Arty Info.	
4277	0420H	F/ SECTOR	Contact: 0200H. Market & National police area DAT DO received approx 20 x 82 mm Mors and B40 rockets. Suspect base YS493606, YS513603. Suspect B40 YS489604. Contact broken 0220H withdrawal unknown. Results 8 x GVN WIA, 1 x PF WIA, 1 x GVN KIA.	Arty Info.	
4278	0350H	F/ 1 RAR	Request permission to use our mors to supply illumination for LONG DIEN as our C Coy is receiving LONG DIEN'S illumination carrier.	Referred to G2 Ops Permission granted. Arty Info.	
4279	0430H	F/ 1 RAR	It appears that the VC have mounted an attack against the market place in LONG DIEN.		
4280	0430H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for interdiction on YS445570.	Referred to G2 Ops. Clearance granted.	
4281	0450H	F/ H/Shoe	Request ground clearance on YS506602. Ground clearance required for ^{From} Sector.		
4282	0520H	F/ 1 RAR	Contact in LONG DIEN seems to have ceased. ARVN are moving to control area as reinforcements. Arty from NUI DAT are continuing to fire illumination in support of LONG DIEN.	Arty Info.	
4283	0535H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance on following grids for XYAN LOC Arty for H&Is. YS5580, YS5784, YS5982, Now till 0800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4284	0545H	F/ A Sqn	A green flare has been reported on bearing 5000 mils at approx 3000 metres range from this unit.		
4285	0547H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40 C reports SA fire from their position YS461645 on bearing 3800 mils range 3000m		
4286	0550H	F/ 1 RAR	Blocking party has joined with friendlies in LONG BIEN and it is believed VC have withdrawn North and North West. Request Possum for first light recce into areas mentioned.		
4287	0555H	F/ 4 RAR	A green flare dropped from an aircraft due East of NUI NGHE. The position of V Coy, has landed 30 metres from this C/Sign. Arty has advised that a/c was Possum 16, reason for activity not known.	Arty Info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 240

Date 22 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4499	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C: YS378634.	Arty info.	8
4500	0717H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS424708.	Arty info.	
4501	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	Sunray has gone to Sector at Baria for liason. Second Possum has arrived vicinity of activity LONG DIEN.	Arty info.	
4502	0740H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS402727. Ptl 32C now in 8 Pl's location.	Arty info.	
4503	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	VC known to be at YS432594, 424598, 438587, 422594, 425497, enemy do not seem to be withdrawing.	Arty info.	
4504	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	VC concentrations now at YS425583, YS431584, YS434594 - at this location VC have been contacted by friendlies - SA firing has been reported.	Arty info.	
4505	0755H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS534616.	Arty info.	
4506	0757H	F/ 3 RAR	Range 7 will be in use between 0800H-1700H for SA, 72s and 79s also claymores. All clearances have been gained.	Arty info.	
4507	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 50C has checked approx 80 civilians on Route 52 and has found nothing suspicious. All have ID cards. ARU Pl will replace Ptl 50C and continue checking.	Arty info.	
4508	0830H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS550562 at 0900H.	Clear 1 ATF, Nearest friendlies 1000 meters North, 1500 meters West. Arty info.	
4509	0802H	F/ 1 RAR	Sunray is at present with Sector to clear C Coy move down the route 23 to the same blocking position held for the last few days. Movement will be done on foot. Sunray will then return to C Coy loc for movement of 3 Tp C Sqn and 3 Tp A Sqn and B Coy down route 23 to the 417E where liason will have to be made with 576 RF. D Coy is at present on immediate standby.	Arty, G2 and Comd info.	
4510	0802H	F/ II FFV	Route 15 at YS228797 is cratered - hole is right across the road, 12 ft wide x 4 ft deep.	Arty, G2 info.	
4511	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	B and C Coy will be moving shortly. 11 Pl will occupy C Coy's old location at YS 406596. D Coy (-) will move to YS427607 to block movement from North, North East and North West.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4512	0758H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl: YS339700. 1 Pl W Coy: YS339698.	Arty info.	B
4513	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy: YS426734.	Arty info.	
4514	0815H	F/ 1 RAR	LFT is overflying locating targets. VC harassing continuing B40's still being used. C Coy will be blocking position between YS427578, YS437582. LFT is having B40's fired at it from YS423598.	Arty info.	
4515	0830H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	Two Pls of VC are positioned in YS4859 and being engaged by Sector mortars.	Arty info.	
4516	0832H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy moving.	Arty info.	
4517	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B and C Coys are now moving.	Arty info.	
4518	0836H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy moving.	Arty info.	
4519	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 25: YS461699. Pt1 45: YS413671. B Coy is moving to YS422594. 576 RR Coy YS424594. C Coy YS414585.	Arty info.	
4520	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 32B YS349649.	Arty info.	
4521	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 51A YS403733.	Arty info.	
4522	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS414585.	Arty info.	
4523	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	Request possibility of committing a Coy from 3 RAR to the East of LONG DIEN and the use of a voice aircraft later in the day.	LFT to cover area to E. Coy not to be committed at this time. Voice Veh will be arranged. Comd info.	
4524	0915H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS555676.	Clear 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 400m N (SAS AO Bdry.) Arty info.	
4525	0910H	F/4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
4526	0911H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C in 3 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
4527	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 52A in 4 RAR's loc. 3 Pl W Coy: YS345696. Pt1 24: YS352723. 6 Pl: YS361727.	Arty info.	
4528	0926H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy: 427607, B Coy: 413595. C Coy: YS424574.	Arty info.	
4529	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	Firing is still going in the Market Place. 2 VC have broken out of house N of market		

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 242.....

Date..... 22 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4530	0930H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl at YS348646 reports firing on brg 2300 μ , 2500 meters range.	Prob L.D. Contact. No reports from 1 RAR on firing in that area.	
4531	0937H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS428710.	Arty info.	
4532	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy approx YS422594. FAC reports enemy in the area Southern portion YS 4550, Northern portion YS4551.	Cmd info.	
4533	0955H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-): YS433583. 7 Pl: YS428579. 8 Pl: YS437584.	Arty info.	
4534	0955H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 32 (at YS383757) reports HMG, Mortar and automatic wpn fire coming from area YS 334764 between 220040H - 220530H: firing was virtually continuous; firing of the same wpns heard from area YS350789 at 220715H.	Arty G2 info.	
4535	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy at YS426743 have located camp large enough for 18 persons occupied for at least a week but vacated two days ago. One person may have left as ptl approached. A search of the area found enemy posters and banners, 1 pr of boots, entrenching tool and personal gear. Bashes but no digging Ptl in following tracks to the South and food and cooking utensils indicate that they came from a local village.	Arty, G2 info.	
4536	1009H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 25: YS457694. Ptl 45: YS420670.	Arty info.	
4537	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	Bn HQ, 2 Sect 3 Tp and 11 Pl are in C Coy's old location YS406596. 9 Pl moving to join C Coy.	Arty info.	
4538	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference camp found by 2 Pl V Coy at YS426743. One enemy was spotted leaving camp - probably a caretaker. Camp had been vacated Yesterday. 2 Pl have requested Dog Team and will follow up tracks.	Arty, G2 info.	
4539	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32B: YS348651.	Arty info.	
4540	1021H	R/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 in 1 RAR's loc.	Arty info.	
4541	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl B Coy has engaged 4 enemy dressed in greens at YS368734. Enemy scatted Arty engaging. Pl will sweep area after Arty has finished.	Arty, G2 info.	
4542	1025H	F/ ARU	3 Pl has taken over from 5 Pl YS543616.	Arty info.	
4543	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl W Coy: YS343692..Ptl 51A: YS396736.	Arty info.	
4544	1045H	F/ H*Shoe Coy	Op has seen 4 enemy moving West vicinity of YS455627.	3 RAR, 1 RAR info. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 243

Date 22 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4545	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy is closing on market with tanks. C Coy is to move N and NW to seal off area and to clear enemy at YS425584 and YS432585.	Comd, G2 info.	
4546	1058H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 in 1 RAR's loc.	Arty info.	
4547	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference 6 Pl contact - area swept, small quantity of food only found. Enemy moved S 6 Pl following up. No own cas. No enemy cas.	Arty, G2 info.	
4548	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Contact 6 Pl. b. 221025H. c. YS368734. d. 4 VC. e. unknown greens, bolt action rifles. f. Nil. g. wtr SE.	Arty info.	
4549	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS363699.	Arty info.	
4550	1108H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 44: YS390707. Ptl 34: YS433709.	Arty info.	
4551	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	Enemy at concrete house at YS423589 - tanks to handle.	Comd, G2 info,	
4552	1115H	F/ C Sqn	One tank has been hit by RPG - No casualties but some damage to the tank which is engaging enemy position.	Comd G2 info.	
4553	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS401728.	Arty info.	
4554	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-): YS425584.	Arty info.	
4555	1140H approx	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A in 8 Pl loc. 4 Pl found mine color blue dome shaped 7" dia, 7" high, with 2 bolts in it. Engineers checking.	Arty info.	
4556	1125H	F/ 4 RAR	Tanks engaging South of market YS423594. <i>C Coy</i>	Comd, G2 info.	
4557	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	2 WIA (Inf) being taken by tracks to C Coy loc.	Comd, G2 info.	
4558	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	Report of VC Coy moving back info LONG DIEN at YS442593.	Comd, G2 info.	
4559	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy receiving fire from North.	Comd, G2 info.	
4560	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	VC are still in market and are holding a large number of civilians. Use of tear gas being considered by friendlies.	700 CS hand grenades available. Comd, G2 info.	
4561	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	a. DUSTOFF, b. 1 RAR, c. YS407594. d. ASAP. e. Urgent. f. 3 sitting. g. 1 GSW to leg, 2 minor. h. Aust. i. 36.70 C/S 42. j. Smk. k. N/A. l. Secure. D/O tasked.		
4562	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS373695.	Arty info.	
4563	1158H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 in 1 RAR's loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 244

Date 22 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4564	1155H	F/ H*Shoe Coy	Sector mortars are engaging a VC Pl at YS493608 (NE DAT DO).		
4565	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	Confirmed that report of NVA Coy at YS442593 is incorrect: Coy is friendly.		
4566	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	Enemy with B40 KIA at YS411595 (by Sector troops) may be more in the area.		
4567	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy has swept area of YS425584 - only thing found was an unmanned road block at YS 425585. Coy now moving to YS432585.		
4568	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS396707.	Arty info.	
4569	1215H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy and 3 Tp C Sqn are moving towards the market. 1 tank has u/s armament but is still moving. Civilians are creating a problem, they are streaming through B Coy's position out of villiage.	Arty info.	
4570	1220H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy and tanks are moving with a platoon either side of route 23.	Arty info.	
4571	1240H	F/ C Sqn	T33A reports 50 persons carrying 2 wounded in vicinity YS428591. Moved into tree line and dressed in black pyjamas.	Arty info.	
4572	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	7 Pl C Coy has seen 6-8 enemy at YS423586.	Arty info.	
4573	1252H	F/ 1 RAR	6-8 pers have now moved into temple.	Arty info.	
4574	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	1. 4 Pl at YS339700 has found a 105 mm WP blind. Engrs will blow in situ. 2. Reference 6 Pl contact at YS368734 - tracks followed SW for 300 meters then lost.	Arty, G2 info.	
4575	0930H L/Log	F/ JADE 03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0907H/0911H. 2. YS678598. 3. 85/10%, 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 50 meters of trench uncovered. 4. 5220, FUZZY 71, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117. Item No. 19-0856.	G Air info.	
4576	1015H L/Log	F/ ALO/J05	SIGHTING: No recent activity in YS4555.	Arty info.	
4577	1200H L/Log	F/ ALO/J09	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1155H/1200H. 2. YS455560. 3. 100/80%, 1 bunker destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 28 meters of trench collapsed. 4. 2 F100s, YELLOW JACKET 61, 5238, 8 MK 82, Bunker Complex. Item No. 19-1145.	G2 Air info.	
4578	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	Situation still not clear - 4 Pl reports 5 Enemy KIA (BC); tracks have reported more enemy KIA. B Coy moving to South West of market to force enemy out into blocking positions.		
4579	1306H	F/ H*Shoe Coy	There is a contact at the National Police Post in DAT DO.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 245

Date 22 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4580	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy in contact; may be friendlies firing from North.		
4581	1316H	F/ 1 RAR	4 Pl B Coy in contact at YS425595.		
4582	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	4 own troops WIA.		
4583	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	7 troops now WIA (2 litter), Dustoff tasked.		
4584	1245H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A: YS475717.	Arty info.	
4585	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 33A and B: YS457687. 11 Pl: YS517648. 8 Pl: YS348647. 4 Pl: YS368702. 6 Pl: YS367735.	Arty info.	
4586	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS373695. 3 Pl V Coy: YS426730.	Arty info.	
4587	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS400700.	Arty info.	
4588	1330H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for airstrike as follows: YS550570 at 241100H. YS753688 at 241400H	Clear ground troops, Sector advised. JADE info.	
4589	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy at South West of the market. Tanks engaged cinema which was holding enemy. Other friendlies appear to be moving around market. 4 Pl 100 meters South down North to South road. Market now appears clear. 7 Pl are in contact - a large group of enemy in brick house. Request LFT.		
4590	1335H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS426688.	Arty info.	
4591	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS363705.	Arty info.	
4592	1335H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C back in Base.	Arty info.	
4593	1340H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS515623.	Arty info.	
4594	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy: YS340705.	Arty info.	
4595	approx 1337H	F/ JADE 07	SIGHTING: FAC sighted at YS636627 a bridge that had its center span knocked out by a previous airstrike, but that now had logs replacing the center span and also signs of recent traffic.	G2 Int info.	
4596	1350H	F/ GMP	Checkpoint at YS427637 reports an explosion at YS428639 and a lot of smoke at YS424627. According to civilians explosion was rocket fired from LD to ND.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4597	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	SITREP: C Coy HQ and 7 Pl were moving North. Reached YS425585 when they were engaged by enemy. Enemy fired 3 RPG's which missed the tracks but landed near C Coy. Enemy located on both sides of the road at YS425585. Estimated strength 32.		
4598	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LFT has expended, has been taking ground fire. Request another LFT.	No other available. Turn around time of LFT will be 30 minutes approx.	
4599	1411H	F/ 1 RAR	1 Tp 3 Sqn being sent from A Coy's position to C Coy area. Force will then sweep through area.		
4600	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	Standby DUSTOFF to D Coy (1 WIA as a result of friendly "over")	DUSTOFF tasked.	
4601	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	SITREP: C Coy is stationery at YS425585 waits for LFT and 1 troop of tanks. Enemy position 300 meters North - Strength 30. B Coy is holding South West of Market so that C Coy can deal with enemy position from South to North. D Coy will move South to join B Coy and both Coys may attack enemy position from the North. A Coy remains at the stadium..Difficult to co-ord with other friendlies.		
4602	1435H	F/ GMP	Reference rocket. Blind is located at YS432642.	Probably over from LD. Arty info.	
4603	1435H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS550573. A Bty engaging Base Camp. Possum 26 observing.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
4604	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 32A: YS334645. 3 Pl W Coy: YS339706. Pt1 33A: YS465684.	Arty info.	
4605	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (complete): YS501660.	Arty info.	
4606	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 44: YS390704.	Arty info.	
4607	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	a. DUSTOFF. b. C Coy 1 RAR. c. YS407594. d. - .e. Urgent f. 7 (total)-5 sitting, 2 litter. g. Shtapnel wounds. h. Aust. i. 36.70 C/S 3. j. Smoke. k. N/A. l. Sedure. m. N/A. n. MO at our location attending WIA.		
4608	1420H	F/ 1 RAR	A. DUSTOFF, B. D Coy 1 RAR, C. YS427608, D. Now, E. Urgent, F. 1 litter, G. flesh wound leg, H. Aust, I. D Coy 36.70, J. Smoke, K. Okay, M. N/A, N. N/A.	Arty info.	
4609	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	15-20 En sighted at YS427590 carrying RPGs. Helicopter will mark position.		
4610	1445H	T/ 1 RAR	LFT returning to your area.		

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No...247...

Date...22 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4611	1450H	F/ US Navy (thru sector)	Do you require use of one of our LFTs.	Yes, when our LFT has expended.	
4612	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A YS464683, ptl 33B YS464685, ptl,4 Pl YS338702, 6 Pl YS371738, Ptl 24 in B Coys location.	Arty info.	
4613	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy moving 200 m SOUTH to road junc below market.		
4614	1515H	F/ 1 RAR	Sector tps are in contact with 2 Pls of en at YS425601 and YS428600.	2 LFTs now in area- use second on these targets.	
4615	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy and tanks are engaging en at YS425586. B Coy has commenced advance SOUTH on both sides of road with 3 Tp A Sqn elms.		
4616	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy at YS432605 B Coy, 1 Tp C Sqn at YS425596 moving SOUTH.		
4617	1540H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy contacted 3 en during their sweep SOUTH.		
4618	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS372676, ptl 34 no change, ptl 44 YS385705.	Arty info.	
4619	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS452695, ptl 45 automatic fire 4000 mils, range 4000 metres.	Arty info.	
4620	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS363727.	Arty info.	
4621	1540H	F/ Arty	A Bty 2/35th engaged a Base Camp at YS530556. Results: 2 large bunkers uncovered 5 fighting trenches uncovered, 1 fighting trenches destroyed, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered. POSSUM observed.	CP.	
4622	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	Tank with B Coy has been hit by RPG-damage not known at this time.		
4623	1546H	F/ 1 RAR	Tank not hit-RPG landed in front.		
4624	1547H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy reports 4 En KIA (BC).		
4625	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy held up at YS425593-pinned down on E side of road. Pl will move down WEST side to clear, then tanks will move up level. Tanks have been positioned to give covering fire from W to E. Est 20 En in area.		
4626	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS408677.	Arty info.	
4627	1605H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C C oy YS496665 night loc.	Arty info.	
4628	1607H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coys location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No...248...

Date..... 22 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4629	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	500 metres trail cleared.		
4630	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl (-) YS517648, pt1 42B YS486632, pt1 42C YS499641.	Arty info.	
4631	1615H	F/ Arty	En Pls at YS429601 and YS425602. Comd instructs NO arty to be fired unless Province Chief and GVN officials give absolute clearance.		
4632	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	Sector have been told that requests for arty are to be channelled through them(i.e. Province Chief for clearance) then to 12 Fd Regt LO's at sector.		
4633	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33A YS464682, pt1 33B YS464685.	Arty info.	
4634	1640H	F/ JADE	JADE has conducted VR on fol grids, 1. YS447558-unable to distinguish whether objects were bunkers or rocks. 2. YS443550. a trail running N & SW. Suggest a POSSUM VR.	G2 Air. 161 Recce Flt.	
4635	1645H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 32A YS345640, 8 Pl YS348647.	Arty info.	
4636	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy (-) level on both sides of the road. Elements of A Sqn also level with B Coy. 6 Pl advancing 50-100 metres in front. Enemy approx 100 metres in front of 6 Pl.	Arty info.	
4637	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	POSSUM 6 has sighted estimated 20 VC in the 3 houses. Awaiting return of LFT to engage.	LFT will be approx 20 mins re re-arming now.	
4638	1650H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS345788.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 700 metres SE. Arty info.	
4639	1652H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13C and 12C back in base.	Arty info.	
4640	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS417735 night loc.	Arty info.	
4641	1610H	F/ Arty	A Bty 2/35th engaged camp at YS550573, with POSSUM observing. 1 bunker destroyed, 6 bunkers uncovered, 1 mil structure destroyed. At least 21 bunkers in area then observer lost count. Area covers 100m square. Recent tracks, ration tins, boxes and tables in area.	CP info.	
4642	1615H	F/ ALB 02	YS502697 fairly extensive area of tree cutting appears bunkers in area further investigation impossible due to weather.	Arty info. JADE.	
4643	1707H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy is now moving back to this mornings blocking positions to give maximum clearance for LFT and B Coy.		

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 249

Date... 22 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4644	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy moving back now.		
4645	1700H	F/ JADE 02	SIGHTING 22 Aug 68. 1. 4498 5465, 2. 2 tunnel ent 100 meters east of large tree eastern edge of small clearing, 3. 448 540, 4. Trench work, very old 100 meters Dia, water jugs.	Arty info/	
4646	1715H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS407668. Ptl 34 YS436695. Ptl 44 no change.	Arty info.	
4647	1725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B YS473683.		
4648	1730H	F/11 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS409623.	Arty info.	
4649	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS465701 night location.	Arty info.	
4650	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	NIGHT LOCATION: Ptl's 71, 73, 21, 7 YS343703.		
4651	1745H	F/ JADE 09	Airstrike: 1. 1720/1734. 2. YS345788. 3. 100/100, 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 wooden reinforced bunker destroyed, 2 square gun pits uncovered. 4. 5264, RAP 95, 2 A37's, 8 MK82, 4 MK81, VC Base Camp. No. 19-1710.	G2 Air info.	
4652	1747H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS415659.	Arty info.	
4653	1748H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS383704.	Arty info.	
4654	1800H	F/ H' SHOE	LOCSTAT: 11Pl (-) YS517643. Ptl 42A YS512621. Ptl 42B YS482631. Ptl 42C YS498641.	Arty info.	
4655	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11A YS380625. Ptl 13A YS374629.	Arty info.	
4656	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11A YS380625. Ptl 13A YS374629. (Night locations)	Arty info.	
4657	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS406596. D Coy YS405625. 1 Tp C Sqn YS383622.	Arty info.	
4658	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	Sector have received reports of one VC Coy at each of the following grids:- YS351600 YS230710 and YS500593.	VR of areas requested Arty info.	
4659	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl complete in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
4660	1845H	F/ SECTOR	Sector clearance for OP MAGNETIC granted.	G2 OPS info.	
4661	1745H	F/ JADE 09	Sighting; 1. YS448565. 2. 2 well traveled trails, small wooden structure.	Arty info.	
4662	1817H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS407668 night location.	Arty info.	
4663	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy in area of YS425592, YS427592 and 428596 night location. C Coy at YS407596 night location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 250

22 Aug 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4664	1835H	F/ G2 AIR	161 RECCE FLT now has aircraft in air for VR over the three VC Coys reported by SECTOR at YS351600, YS230710 and YS500593.	Arty info.	
4665	1840H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A complete in V Coy location.	Arty info.	
4666	1855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn moving with 5 Pl to B Coy location. B Coy YS425594. 4 Pl YS426593. 6 Pl YS425593.	Arty info.	
4667	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C YS410589 night location.	Arty info.	
4668	1843H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptls 52 and 52A night location YS480717. Ptls 55 and 55A night location YS534614.	Arty info.	
4669	1847H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A night location YS462684.	Arty info.	
4670	1848H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C night location YS442642. Ptl 10C night location YS381652. Ptl 20C night location YS377637.	Arty info.	
4671	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference report of VC. All reports came from villagers. Evaluations are:- YS351600 ARVN C2. YS230710 ARVN B3. YS500593 No evaluation. Corrected gride is YS498593. Sector reported as 2 Platoons.	Arty info.	
4672	1910H	F/ G2 AIR	VR of 3 suspected VC areas completed with NTR. Area of YS230710 is covered in scrub 6 - 7 ft high and hence anything on ground hidden.	1 RAR advised. Arty info.	
4673	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	3 Tp C Sqn complete with C Coy and Bn HQ is at previous location (YS401623)	Arty info.	
4674	1915H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS303622 and YS318620 for H & I's at 2000H - 0200H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4675	1920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B night location YS471683. 8 Pl night location YS348647.	Arty info.	
4676	1936H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
4677	1300H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance on H & I programme (asattached less serials 27 - 36 incl and 47 - 54 incl which are xxx cancelled.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4678	1810H	F/ HURRICANE	Combat sky-spot using Air Force KAC code for 22nd Aug. Target YS52158830, TOT 1900H + 11. For tomorrow night notify distance and direction.	Clear ground 1 ATF. 3000 metres NORTH and EAST.	
4679	1930H	F/ 1 DIV INT	VC will have 1 sleeve up and one sleeve down to-night as identification in LONG DIEN area.	Passed to 1 RAR in code. Arty info.	
4680	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C night location YS385658.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4681	1950H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy reports NO lights in village to his SOUTH for the first time.	SECTOR info. Arty info.	
4682	1955H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 92J night location YS435689.	Arty info.	
4683	2000H	F/ 1 RAR	^{STP ASGN} TA3 in 1 RAR location.	Arty info.	
4684	2000H	F/ SECTOR	Request AO extension for DUC THANH from 76 to 79 NORTHING and 42 to 45 EASTINGS for 12 hours from 230020H.	Approved by GS03 Ops. Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
4685	2025H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C night location YS461645.	Arty info.	
4686	2030H	F/ 1 FD SQN	SITREP: Enemy. NTR. Own troops: 1 Tp, 11 person on Ops. 2 Tp, 18 person on Ops. Plant Tp, 13 person on Ops. 21 Sp Tp, 2 person on Ops. Admin, NTR.		
4687	2030H	F/ 1 FD SQN	SITREP: LCT. 22-8-68. Ops 360. LCT 500 metres clear windroad to-day. All vehicles except 4 goers. Total cleared to date 850 metres.	Arty info.	
4688	2030H	F/ 161 RECCE	89/8. 1530 - 1700. 1. The base camp at YS587587 has been recently used in last 24 hours. One large bunker seen with fresh tracks entering. One tunnel entrance and several pits sighted. Two tracks from HOI MY, LO GOM track complex run into camp and have been used last 24 hours. 1 large aluminium tub sighted. A channel through the mangroves connects the high ground with the river at YS592588 and appears to be some type of landing point. Suspect the area to be a store chase (possible airstrike target). 2. At gride YS537558 there is a small enemy camp or staging area. 1 iron roof structure sighted, also a partially built structure and 4 fighting positions also 3 bunkers sighted believe area to have been used last 24 hours, beaches are well used. Camps appears to extend over area of 200 by 30 metres along edge of clearing NORTH EAST of above gride 3. 1 small roof camouflage bunker sighted in grass at YS597583. Two (2) narrow firing slits not recently used.	Arty and G2 Air info.	
4689	2045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl night location YS425595. Ptl 62A night location YS403619. Ptl 42B night location YS408625.	Arty info.	
4690	2150H	F/ 1 RAR	Preliminary results of to-days activities. C Coy Group. Enemy encountered were dressed in black, wearing whitish packs and cloth caps with grass camouflage in the backs. Enemy strength encountered was at least 30 - 40 and estimation is of Coy sized force. Enemy moved very professionally and were well equipped. Weapons included RPG's, AK47s and RPDs. 1 Tp C Sqn engaged enemy in 5 houses with unknown results, and about 4 areas engaged by LFT were also not investigative. Prelim result prior to full debrief on 23 Aug is 7 VC KIA (BC). This does not include any enemy that may	Arty and Comd info.	

SECRET
 LOG SHEETS
 G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 252

Date 22 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4690		Continue from S/No 251	have been killed by 1 Tp or LFT in above areas. <u>B Coy Group</u> . Enemy initially encountered on Route 23 were dressed in sandy coloured uniforms and sandals with no particular headdress. They wore webbing, but only some wore packs. No camouflage was noticed. In the latter contacts on the road south the enemy were was dressed in black. Enemy were armed with AK47, RPD and RPG2, and RPG7 were believed to be carried. Throughout the day 40 - 50 enemy were contacted plus an unknown number in the theatre which was destroyed by tanks. Results claimed are 11 VC KIA (BC) plus 1 VC KIA (POSS) Total prelim result. 18 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC KIA (POSS).		
4691	2315H	F/ 1 RAR	Heavy outbreak of automatic fire on WEST edge of BARIA. Reported from C Coy 5100 mils range 3000 metres and from A Coy 4400 mils range 2000 metres.	Arty info.	
4692	2320H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference contact. In same area A Coy had incident earlier more details to follow.		
4693	2330H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference fire reported at WEST edge BARIA it is a friendly ambush position and an ambush has been sprung successfully. More details to follow.		
4694	2350H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy reports contact of friendlies still in progress, some tracers going in direction of BARIA.		
4695	2350H	F/ SECTOR	Contact at YS370613 continues and SA fire also in approximately area YS408603. No details at this stage. Unable to give estimate of enemy strength.	Arty info.	
4696	2355H	F/ 1 RAR	10 Pl saw 3 men moving across their front from EAST to WEST.		
4697	0010H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference friendly contact, it appears to have finished, only sporadic SA fire in area.		
4698	2305H	F/	Request ground clearance on following grids till 230600H. YS451905, YS459904, YS471910, YS483917, YS443918 and YS437908	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4699	0115H	F/ POSSUM	Suspect mortars in area of DUC THANH.		
4700	0117H	F/ SECTOR	Confirmed DUC THANH has received some mortar rounds and SA fire in area of contact but no details available.		
4701	0120H	F/ 1 RAR	Have received report of mortars in area YS428607 but cannot confirm. Some SA fire heard from area of earlier contact.		
4702	0125H	F/ ARTY TAC	No further activity in area of DUC THANH. LO at SECTOR reports 10 rounds of 60mm mortar landed in compound area. No damage assessment as yet. DUC THANH returned fire with SA, MG and ARTY.		

SECRET

SECRET
 -LOG SHEETS
 G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 253....

Date... 23 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4703	0245H	F/ II FFV	SLAR readout. Mission: 4262. Target: 73112, 73113, 73114. TOT; 2028H - 2315H. YS370750 2 moving returns on stream.	Arty info	
4704	0600H	F/ SECTOR	Night's Activity: 1. RF Coy contact at YS440742. Details not yet available. 2. Enemy ambushed WEST of BARIA. Details not yet available. 3. DUC THANH Sector post received 10 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. Believed to be casualties but no details yet available. 4. LONG DIEN, DAT DO reported quiet.	Arty info.	
4705	0605H	F/ II FFV	No significant events during night.	Arty info.	
4706	0610H	F/ AFV	No significant events during night.	Arty info.	
4707	0616H	F/ 3 RAR	Incoming SA shot from NORTH.	Checked with C Sqn 1 Armd Regt. 3 shots heard in location between 1 Fd Sqn, C Sqn and 3 RAR. Confirmed by 1 Fd Sqn G2 info, Arty info, 3 RAR info. 3 RAR clearing patrols being hastened.	
4708	0630H	F/ ARTY	104 Bty moving now.	CP info.	
4709	0628H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42B in D Coy location. Ptl 31C in C Coy location.	Arty info.	
4710	0635H	F/ 161 RECCE	Serial 91/8. 230400 - 230600. At 0400 just after departure from NUI DAT tracer coming from HOA LONG. By the time POSSUM in position to make sure of direction of the firing it had ceased. It did appear to be firing SOUTH WEST. It was 1 or possible 2 automatic weapons. At 0500 saw 1 explosion probably mortars, 500 - 1000 yds bearing 300 degrees from BARIA.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
4711	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	63 personnel from B Coy have been lifted off for Op MAGNETIC. Further reports to follow.	Arty info.	
4712	0705H	F/ 3 RAR	1 VC sighted at YS443661, later corrected to YS440660, just outside 3 RAR perimeter. Clearing patrol will attempt interception.	Arty info. 1 Fd Sqn, C Sqn 1 Armd Regt and info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 254.....

Date... 23 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4713	0315H Late Log	F/ 161 Recce Flt 23 Aug 68	VR REPORT: Serial 90/8. 232400H - 240200H. 1. 0110H. Approx 12 primaries seen West and North of DUC THANH post. Approx, 1500 meters to 2000 meters from post. Secondary explosions noted in the general area of the post. Approx grid of the primaries YS4478.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
4714	0710H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55: YS533617.	Arty info.	
4715	0710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS472683.	Arty info.	
4716	0713H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS391699.	Arty info.	
4717	0725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptls 40C and 50C in 3 RAR's location. Ptl 20C: YS381629.	Arty info.	
4718	0720H	F/ 3 RAR	First lift onto LONG SON complete without incident.		
4719	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptls 10C and 20C: YS381629.	Arty info.	
4720	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy in B Coy's location.	Arty info.	
4721	0821H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy 3 RAR: YS292555.	Arty info.	
4722	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Possum VR over LONG DIEN from 0800H, Callsign OA, Frequency 64.55.	G2 Air advises that Possum is in direct support, same as Yesterday. 1 RAR and Arty info.	
4723	0730H	F/ Sector	Further details on last night's ambush in BARIA: Coy of trainees from VAN KIEP ambushed an unknown number of enemy. No friendly casualties, enemy casualties unknown,	Arty info.	
4724	0735H	F/ 3 RAR	Clearing Ptl unable to find the one VC reported at 0705H.	C Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn and Arty info.	
4725	0750H	F/ 21 Support Troop	Request permission of road convey for 2 land rovers with M60s and one plant vehicle to proceed to HORSESHOE at 0900H to fix water supply and return approx 1600H.	No clearance to move through LONG DIEN. Clear to move along Route 52. Arty info.	
4726	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	Remainder of B Coy and also D Coy now being lifted to LONG SON island.	Arty info.	
4727	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	Current state of flying 63 members of B Coy on LONG SON, 63 members of D Coy airborne, 1 Chinook with the remainder of B Coy and elements of D Coy. Chinook will make two further trips to lift Tac CP and Mortars.	Arty and G2 Air info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4728	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl: YS335698. 3 Pl W Coy: YS335696. LCT and 2 Sect 1 Tp: YS337698. Pt1 33A: YS462686.	Arty info.	
4729	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11A: YS311656.	Arty info.	
4730	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS365731.	Arty info.	
4731	0827H	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP: B and D Coys complete. B Coy checking area 1, D Coy checking area 2. 104 Bty in location. Gunships report spider holes at YS283554. No enemy sighted.	Arty info.	
4732	0832H	F/ 1 RAR	CO 1 RAR informs that nothing is known of 3 RAR's activities at Sector HQ, LO is obtaining information on mine fields and enemy dispositions for dispatch to your loc.	Arty info.	
4733	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	Enemy mine fields reported at YS266578, YS278568. Enemy Pl reported at YS259580 to YS257573 along the natural creek line. They are reported to operate from tunnels under the bank.	Passed to 3 RAR. Arty info.	
4734	0843H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS550562. VC Base Camp with structure.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty and JADE info.	
4735	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 62A back in Base.	Arty info.	
4736	0950H	F/ Sector	Civilian vehicle No. EB 6081 moving to BINH BA, 231000H from BARIA carrying 20 cases of sweet milk, 200 litres fuel and 3,950 tons rice.	Provost and Arty info.	
4737	0956H	F/ 3 RAR	B Coy have now cleared Sector 1.	Arty info.	
4738	0745H	F/ Possum 02	YS322580 smoke coming from trees. No evidence of people in area. YS447724, 1 ARU road block (clear), Passed on to CP. Will ring when blowing.	Arty info.	
4739	0850H	F/ C Sqn	1 Troop reports a truck filled with VN dressed in Cam uniforms and armed with AK 47s with 1 M60 mounted on top, passed them on route 23, heading West into BARIA.	Sector advised and asked to check and inform us. Arty G2 Air info.	
4740	0845H	F/ A Sqn	Ops have reported unusual activity in the vicinity. Culvert at YS419672.	A Sqn to investigate. G2 Air and Arty info.	
4741	0850H	F/ 9 Div	At YS245765 there is a road block on Route 15. No indication of size.	G 2 Air to task VR & report. G2 Air Arty info.	
4742	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	Having some trouble with communications, trying to rectify, Mortars are in position.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No...256...

Date...23 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4743	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS285550.	Arty info.	}
4744	0930H	F/ Sector	Mortaring of DUC THANH has ceased. Suspected Base Plate positions: 1. NAI0 BAI0, 2. YS455788.	Possum tasked to area unable to contact Topsy Furmir 12 or to see any mortar base plates or sedondaries Further Possum tasked.	
4745	0915H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl: YS482670, 8 Pl: 491661, 9 Pl: YS492661.	Arty info.	
4746	0930H	F/ H*Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS513614.	Arty info.	
4747	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn in B Coy's location YS425594.	Arty info.	
4748	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS285550.	Arty info.	
4749	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS475682, 1 Pl W Coy, Aslt Pnr Pl and LCT: YS331696. 2 Pl W Coy: YS345705.	Arty info.	
4750	0937H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS417691.	Arty info.	
4751	0950H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy, D Coy, 1 Tp C Sqn moving South.	Arty info.	
4752	0951H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS479674. 8 Pl: YS477661.	Arty info.	
4753	0830H L.Log	F/ H*Shoe Coy	From LO at DAT DO. Road blocks at YS495604, YS490595. Enemy flag sighted YS484589. Friendlies have seen another and are checking. Report of enemy Pl at YS448549 and another road block at YS4353.	G2 Air, JADE and Arty info.	
4754	0947H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS349724.	Arty info.	
4755	0955H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 0800H-0930H. 92/8: 1. There is a road block of logs on route 2 at YS 464800 and another smaller one several hundred meters North. 2. Trail from clearing YS3686 used by foot traffic recently. 3. Rope across SONG RAI at YS592767.	Arty, JADE G2 Air info	
4756	1000H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: HQ 3 RAR and Mortar Pl elements at YS292554.	Arty info.	
4757	1008H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl has found 9 fresh graves in the area of house E147. At present they are digging them up. D Coy has found 2 picto maps behind a mirror in an unoccupied house E135. 10 Pl has found fresh blood in house.	Arty info.	
4758	1010H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 33 inserted.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Sheet No. 257

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date 23 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4759	1011H	F/ ALSG	Naval fire into YS280549 produced 5 secondary explosions.	Arty and 3 RAR info.	
4760	1014H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy in contact details to follow.	Arty info.	
4761	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl W Coy: YS347719. 5 Pl: YS367735.	Arty info.	
4762	1017H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 25: YS456701. Ptl 44: YS428691. Ptl 45: YS412668. Ptl 34: back at Base.	Arty info.	
4763	approx 1020H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: Ptl 55A and 5 Pl: YS533617. 2 Pl: YS480717. Ptl 52A: YS455715.	Arty info.	
4764	1024H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Road block at YS245765, not there when checked by VR.	Arty and G3 Ops info.	
4765	1025H	F/ 1 RAR	11 Pl has found 6 RPG boosters one grenade and a satchel in vicinity of house E147, being blown. B Coy: YS425586. 5 Pl 150 meters in front.	Arty info.	
4766	1025H	F/ Dustoff Control	a. Dustoff, b. Sector, c. YS583637, d. ASP, e. Urgent, f. 1 litter, g. Abdomine bleeding, h. ARVN, i. 46.95. j. Smoke, l. Secure, n. NIL.	Arty info.	
4767	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 in base.	Arty info.	
4768	1030H	F/ 3 RAR	a. Contact. b. 231010H. c. YS276549. d. 6 VC. e. Not known, dressed in greens, 1 blue shirt, all armed. f. N/K. g. Came out of mangroves and engaged by C/s 41, 4 ran North, 2 ran to mangroves.	Arty info.	
4769	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	INCIDENT: a. Incident 11 Pl. b. 231000H. c. YS425591. d. N/A. e. Unk. f. 11 KIA g. N/A. h. 11 Pl found graves upon investigating. Found 11 bodies, some dressed in black, some in greens and some in a mixture of clothing.	Arty info.	
4770	1045H	F/ DUC THANH	SPOT REPORT: 1. DUC THANH. 2. YS463782. 3. 0915H. 4. DUC THANH HQ. 5. Unknown number of VC fired 25 plus rounds of chicom 61 mm mortars and Small arms into YS463782 from 2 base plates positions at vicinity YS455788 and YS459799. 6. 1000 meters North and West. 7. 1 ARVN WIA; moderate equipment damaged, VC casualties unknown. 8. HMG and Arty this location fired on suspected base plate and on withdrawal route. VR in the with negative sightings.	G2 and Arty info.	
4771	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS479681.	Arty info.	
4772	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B: YS475684.	Arty info.	
4773	1100H approx	F/ G2 Air	Medevac by albatross in approx 35 minutes 1150H	Arty info & 3 RAR info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4774	1040H	F/ LRRP School VAN KIEP	SECTOR will be using Range 12 from 240800H to 241600H. Provisional approval granted. To be confirmed with Capt KRASNOFF - BARIA 130.		
4774	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS350717.	Arty Info.	
4775	1112H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS277547. 12 Pl YS282548.	Arty Info.	
4776	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS414673.	Arty Info.	
4777	1112H	F/ A Sqn	Request permission to test fire into pits 1030-1200H.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF.	
4778	1117H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS425600. 10 Pl, 12 Pl and 2 Sect 3 Tp YS425580. 11 Pl YS426583. D Coy (-) moving to join 10 Pl.	Arty Info.	
4779	1125H	F/ H ^o shoe	Friendlys in contact to the NE of DAT DO.	Arty Info.	
4780	1130H	F/ C Sqn	Permission to test fire into pits at 1330H.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF.	
4781	1130H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS489667. 9 Pl YS495656.	Arty Info.	
4782	1135H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in C Coys location.	Arty Info.	
4783	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS419579. From LO - 2 enemy platoons reported moving SOUTH over Eastern boundary approx YS435588, carrying quite a few wounded. Moved last night after detaing medical supplies from locals.	Arty Info.	
4784	1140H	F/ H ^o shoe	Contact in DAT DO involved an estimated 2 VC Pls within village area. No further details available.	Arty Info.	
4785	1150H approx	F/ 3 RAR	A. Medevac. B. C/S 3l. C. YS485672. D. ASP. E. Routine. F. 1 Sitting. G. PUO. H. Aust. I. C/S 3l freq 42.50. J. Smoke. K. Clear. L. Secure. M. Nil. N. Patient to go to 8 Fd Amb Hosp.	Arty Info.	
4786	1214H	F/ ARU	Ptl 52 reports heavy weapon firing and explosion 3000-4000 meters, 6200 mils, possible 50 cal. Ptl 52A bearing 6100 mils, 1000 meters (YS455715).	Arty Info.	
4787	1155H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy Camp YS424573.	Arty Info.	
4788	1200H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: HQ 3 RAR YS294555.	Arty Info.	
4789	1201H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS343720.	Arty Info.	
4790	1202H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS284551.	Arty Info.	

Sheet No...259...

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date...23 Aug 68...

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4791	1212H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B YS474685.	Arty Info.	
4792	1213H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS283556.	Arty Info.	
4793	1230H	F/ H*shoe	DAT DO Sub-sector is engaging 10 VC, hiding under a shed at YS496614. We can see the VC - request permission to engage with MG. Sector clearance granted.	G2 (Ops) Info. Arty Info. Clear to engage. Unable to engage as friendlies have moved into line of fire.	
4794	1235H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS412668.	Arty Info.	
4795	1240H	F/ 3 RAR	Search of Sector 2 now complete.	Arty and G2 Info.	
4796	1245H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS281555.	Arty Info.	
4797	1246H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS283556.	Arty Info.	
4798	1245H	F/ H*shoe Coy	Friendlies are now clear of area. We will engage with MG now.	Arty, G2 info.	
4799	1246H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at YS417593. NTR. Ptl 11A: YS381626. Ptl 13A remains in NL.	Arty info.	
4800	1255H	F/ 3 RAR	5 P1 last location YS283556 located cave which had wooden fence around it, old rice tusks on wooden floor inside.	Arty info.	
4801	1257H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn and D Coy have returned YS406621.	Artyinfo.	
4802	1258H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 P1: YS348725.	Arty info.	
4803	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 P1: YS284562. 9 P1 has returned to C Coy location YS496665.	Arty info.	
4804	1312H	F/ H*shoe Coy	Heavy contact reported in DAT DO - SA and M79's, send info when it comes to hand.	Arty info.	
4805	1215H	F/ ALO J07	CSS: 1 2310. 2. YS55318140. 3. Bombs fell YS552815, negative BDA. 4. 2 F100s, BLADE 05, 5402, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 117.	G2 Air info.	
4806	1310H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 P1: YS278558.	Arty info.	
4807	1312H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 P1 W Coy: YS343713. Ptl 32C: YS345643.	Arty info.	
4808	1315H	F/ H*shoe Coy	Contact in DAT DO is centered in grid YS489604.	Arty info.	
4809	1316H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy & 11 P1: YS279557. 12 P1: YS281558. B Coy: YS283554.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Sheet No. 260

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date 23 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4810	1315H	F/ 3 RAR	HQ: YS 294555.	Arty info.	
4811	1330H	F/ H'shoe Coy	Reports from Sector indicate that VC are again infiltrating DAT DO from North West - Request use of mortqrs or a patrol to investigate.	Negative clearance unless target can be visible from the H'shoe. Arty info.	
4812	1332H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS429696.	Arty info.	
4813	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 34 YS492696 have observed a patrol on bearing 5800 mils, wearing greens - patrol 34 is remaining out of sight.	Arty info.	
4814	1400H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A joined Ptl 52 at YS480717.	Arty info.	
4815	1402H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 pl W Coy: YS343708.	Arty info.	
4816	1400H approx	F/ 1 RAR	Notify this C/S all vehicles proceeding to this location. They are not to leave the main road without a guide from 1 RAR. Unannounced vehicles are getting bogged.	Arty info.	
4817	1405H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl no change. 6 Pl in B Coy's location: YS353720.	Arty info.	
4818	1347H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy in contact - detail to follow.	Arty info.	
4819	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy: YS405625. 10 Pl: YS40356260. 12 Pl YS40506256.	Arty info.	
4820	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	A. Contact 10 Pl. B. 231345H. C. (RS) YS278563. D. Poss 3. E. Unknown. Dressed in blue shirt, brown trousers. Suspect same as contacted this morning. F. 1 enemy KIA, 1 AK47 recovered. G. NORTH EAST. H. (RS) YS280560 located section sized camp occupied this morning containing food and fruit. 44 gallon drum of live crabs and a quantity of clothing.		
4821	1421H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy in W Coy location. Ptl 32C YS344640.	Arty info.	
4822	1427H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-): YS285560.	Arty info.	
4823	1436H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS433697. 11 Pl: YS403615.	Arty info.	
4824	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	Search of Sector 3 and Sector 4 complete.	Arty info.	
4825	1445H	F/ 3 RAR	Body obtained as result of contact has been delivered to Sector.	Arty info.	
4826	1450H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 moving NW to proposed locations at YS486721. Ptl 52A: YS480717.	Arty info.	
4827	1455H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS279571.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 261....

Date..23 Aug. 68....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4828	1500H	F / 3 RAR	12 Pl found fresh leading into tunnel at YS284565, ^{area} was searched, nothing to report.	Arty info.	
4829	1500H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS284566.	Arty info.	
4830	1505H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
4831	1510H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS291565.	Arty info.	
4832	1515H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C, 30C, are in 1 ATF Base. C Coy is complete at YS496666.	Arty info.	
4833	1517H	F/ 3 RAR	4 Pl at YS291565 have found in bamboo, sleeping places and bamboo shoots cut in last two weeks.	Arty info.	
4834	1520H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS412668, Ptl 34 YS439696, Ptl 25 YS453701. Ptl 92H returned to 1 ATF base this morning.	Arty info.	
4835	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS439696.	Arty info.	
4836	1530H	F/ SAS	Report from SAS Ptl 32. 1. Reference previous report of firing. Firing commenced 220120H ceased 220720H. In general area of YS357794. 2. From ptl loc YS374756 on a bearing 3800 mils distance 2500 metres from 211935 to 211943 considerable amount of 50 cal and RPD fire heard. 3. At YS367758 an extensive tunnel system, old, but in good condition up to 20' 40, x 40m.	Arty info.	
4837	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C YS342638. 3 Pl W Coy back at W Coy.	Arty info.	
4838	1540H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp complete at YS410623 with HQ 1 RAR.	Arty info.	
4839	1545H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy no change, 4 Pl: YS335698, 5 Pl: YS367735, 7 Pl has returned to 1 ATF Base, 8 Pl: YS348647, V Coy no change. 3 Pl has returned to V Coy locstat, but will be replaced. W Coy FSPB HOKINUI. 1 Pl W Coy YS331696. 3 Pl W Coy back at HOKINUI. Ptl 32A back at 8 Pl location. Ptl 32C YS342638. Ptl 33A: YS462686. Ptl 33B YS474685.	Arty info	
4840	1100H Late Log	F/ DUC THANH	2 VC Platoons in LA VAN: YS464774. Unknown number of VC in Hamlet, BINH BA at YS 449740. DUC THANH has troops on the way.	G2 and Arty info.	
4841	1100H Late Log	F/ Sector	Sector advises that the boat Coy is patrolling the RACH RANG and the RASH TRE rivers	3 RAR and G2 Air advised.	
4842	1550H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS293573, 5 Pl YS289565, 6 Pl YS287568.	Arty info.	
4843	1602H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 32C YS343638. 51 replaced 53.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4844	1610H	F/ 3 RAR	HQ D Coy, 10 Pl and 12Pl at YS283571 have located a bunker and a fresh weapon pit with a sign reading "This is a VC controlled area. You cannot enter without a permit." The sign was dated 20 Aug 68.	Arty info.	
4845	1612H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: C/S 45 YS414672.	Arty info.	
4846	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
4847	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	Province Chief has advised present locstats are satisfactory.	G2 info.	
4848	1622H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 52A YS484720.	Arty info.	
4849	1630H	F/ IO 1 ALSG	A HOI CHANH has just informed us that on LONG SON Island at YS255573 5 VC (incl 1 female) are hidden. This information is 2 to 3 hours old. (This is in middle of FFZ).	1 RAR to engage with arty. Arty info.	
4850	1635H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS285575.	Arty info.	
4851	1620H	F/ 3 RAR	B and D Coys concentrating at YS291573.	Arty, G2 info.	
4852	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	Sector LO has a report of 2 VC positions: one at YS430591 containing a ^{half} 1st Coy dressed in shorts only. The other position at YS425591 also containing half Coy dressed in ARVN greens. Both units are dug in and are passing out propoganda which says "Current offensive will last 7 days." This info gained by PRU Ptl dressed in civilian clothes, which moved through the area.	Arty, G2 info.	
4853	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref report of VC Pl at YS438599. 2 friendly sub units are moving to that area to investigate.	Arty, G2 info.	
4854	1632H	F/ OC 1 Fd Sqn	Have carried out air recce of Route 15 as far as 28 Easting: found no signs of anything that would make the road impassable ie no holes, bridges ^{are} intact.	Arty, G3 info.	
4855	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	1. C Sqn elements report both T31 and T33 are now fully operation. 2. We are returning a Routine MEDEVAC to your location. Probably has PUO.	Arty info. 8 Fd Amb warned.	
4856	1645H	F/ 1 RAR	LO at Sector has reports from which it appears certain that there are 2 VC Coys in DAT DO. Casualty reports so far are conflicting - friendly cas between 16-30, Enemy KIA 20-30. US sources have reports of a large contact going on in the Century rubber. <i>Courtesy</i>	Arty info. G2 info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4857	1645H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 52 YS461715.	Arty info.	
4858	1647H	F/ 4 RAR	Night Locat: 1 Pl V Coy YS405742, B Coy (-) 4 Pl YS353720, W Coy complete at HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
4859	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	Proposed night locs: Ptl 11B at YS372625, 12B at YS381629.	Arty info.	
4860	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	VC sighted at YS255573, engaged by SHELDRAKE.	Arty info.	
4861	1655H	F/ II FFV	At 1435H at YS579958 3/43, 3/52 and 43 Regt HQ contacted unk no of enemy. Contact continues and is heavy. Appears that friendlies may be surrounded.	Arty, G2, Sector info.	
4862	1715H	F/ 3 RAR	First lift has moved out.	Arty, G2 info.	
4863	1600H	F/ ALO JO3 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1429/1437H. 2. YS456561. 3. 100/20%, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered. 4. FUZZY 61, 2 F100, 5311, 8 Mk117, VC Base Camp.	G2 Air info.	
4864	1615H	F/ ALO JO3 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1446/1453H. 2. YS448558. 3. 100/50%, 2 structures destroyed, 1 secondary explosion with grey smoke to 150 ft. 4. AIRBURST 21, 5291, 2 F100, 8 Mk117, VC Base Camp.	G2 Air info.	
4865	1615H	F/ ALO JO2 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 1532/1540H. 2. YS456561. 3. 90/20%, neg BDA. 4. AIRBURST 31, 5289, 2 F100, 8 Mk117, VC Base Camp. Item 19-1530.	G2 Air info.	
4866	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42A, 42B and 42C are in location at HORSESHOE. Ptl 42 is still moving. C/S 43 is about to leave loc.	Arty info.	
4867	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 25 at YS453701.	Arty info.	
4868	1735H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report: 95/8, 1230-1430H. New base camp; 10-15 bunkers and fresh tracks at YS483537 - new camp at YS482540. Very new camp 8-10 bunkers with OHC at YS530587.	Arty info.	
4869	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref report of VC pl at YS438599. Area checked - report incorrect.	Arty, G2 info.	
4870	1745H	F/ Sector (Monitored)	Casualties in DAT DO as follows: KIA - 2 National Police, 3 PF, 2 ARVN; WIA - 2 PF, 1 National Police, 2 civilians, 23 ARVN.	Arty, G2 info.	
4871	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni loc: Ptl 33B at YS471685.	Arty info.	
4872	1750H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	We have 2 detainees at our loc both male, one 19 years old the other 16 years old. The older has an ID card the other only possesses a work permit; as Sector cannot accept them directly - request a form of transport to deliver them to BARIA.	Ac will be available after battalion lift approx 1830H. Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4873	1727H	F/ 3 RAR	Lift 2 (mortars) complete in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
4874	1745H	F/ 3 RAR	Bn HQ and B Coy (-) complete in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
4875	1400H	F/ 1 RAR (LATE LOG)	Div Int LO has reported road blocked at YS291627, there is also large hole at YS435535.	OC 1 Fd Sqn carried out airborne recce - no signs of roadblock or holes.	
4876	1805H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 12B at YS381629.	Arty info.	
4877	1810H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 33A at YS469687.	Arty info.	
4878	1815H	F/ 3 RAR	Liftoff now complete - battalion in base loc. Ni Loc: C Coy at YS496665.	Arty info.	
4879	1807H	F/ 3 RAR	Flyout from LONG SON now complete. All pers complete in 1 ATF Base.	Arty, G2 info.	
4880	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref reports of 2 x $\frac{1}{2}$ Coys - our POSSUM has twice overflown position - reported nothing as has FAC. Friendlies have not probed area - only notable point is lack of civilian activity between market place and compound. Request POSSUM for last-light VR, again over the same area.	Passed to 161 Recce - POSSUM briefed.	
4881	1835H	F/ 1 ARU	Ni Locs: 2 Pl at YS466727, Ptl 52A at YS487722.	Arty info.	
4882	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 11B at YS372625.	Arty info.	
4883	1830H	F/ II FFV	At 0946H at YS467774 4 pls from 2 PF Coy contacted VC pl in a hamlet. Engagement lasted until 1600 when Province Chief told PF to withdraw. Results: 2 PF WIA.	Arty, G2 info.	
4884	1855H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 30C at YS402658, Ptl 50C at YS442643 ni loc.	Arty info.	
4885	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 44 at YS383704, Ptl 45 at YS406667.	Arty info.	
4886	1902H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Locs: 8 Pl at YS348647, Ptl 32C at YS345652.	Arty info.	
4887	1940H	F/ Arty	Request approval to fire H and I's: a. LONG SON ISLAND W of 28E. b. YS4650, 4850, 4751. c. E 44 - 46, N 54 - 57. 1900-0600 hrs. Sector clearance has been obtained.	Approved 1 ATF. Arty info.	
4888	1905H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	An old fence has been located at YS502629 - it is a low barb-wire construction with a sign in Vietnamese designating minefield.	Arty info.	
4889	1910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C at YS395638.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4890	1930H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	Ref detainees - they were apprehended in grid YS518640 herding cattle directly into location of 11 Pl.	ACORN advised. Arty info.	
4891	1935H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp now in base loc.	Arty info.	
4892	1940H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 30C at YS395658 ni loc, Ptl 40C at YS461645 ni loc, Ptls 10C and 20C at YS386643.	Arty info.	
4893	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy report flare activity on bearing 200 mils from their loc. Loc Bty indicate activity is centred around DUC THANH.	Arty info.	
4894	2010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 34 at YS437698 ni loc, Ptl 92J at YS434687 ni loc, Ptl 32C at YS409589.	Arty info.	
4895	2015H	F/ HAMMER 13	XUYEN LOC Artillery request ground clearance on the following grids for H and I's from now until 0800H: YS623904, 627900, 628906, 577832, 551829, 551815, 565797, 606837, 588808, 577827, 579880, 672963, 573807.	Negative clearance on YS565797, 588808 and 573807. Remainder clear. HAMMER info.	
4896	2020H	F/ HORSESHOE	Flare sightings from this loc: bearing - 0300, range 15000; bearing - 3600, range 1200; bearing 4700, range 9000.	1 RAR notified. Arty info.	
4897	2022H	F/ 1 RAR	From D Coy loc at YS405625. A red flare has been sighted bearing 3480 mils, range 4000 metres plus.	Arty info.	
4898	2025H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	Ni Locs: 12 Pl at YS505632, Ptl 43A at YS513622, Ptl 43B at YS480632, Ptl 43C at YS497641.	Arty info.	
4899	2030H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy reports spasmodic lights 200 metres off perimeter moving from N to South.	Arty info.	
4900	2040H	F/ 3 RAR	Ref lights seen - a trip flare has gone off 100 metres from perimeter. Further check of area being made - mors warned.	Arty info.	
4901	2040H	F/ 1 ARU	Ni Locs: 5 Pl at YS535614, Ptl 55A at YS539616.	Arty info.	
4902	2045H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	A yellow flare has been sighted in grid YS548633 - through crossbearings of ptls.	Arty info.	
4903	2055H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. En - NTR. Own Tps - 1 Tp 11 pers - on ops, 2 Tp 18 pers - on ops, Plant Tp 13 pers - on ops, 21 Sp Tp 2 pers - on ops, Admin and works - NTR.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date. 23 Aug 68...

Sheet No. 266...

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4904	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Loc: Ptl 45 at YS406667.	Arty info.	
4905	2130H	F/ 3 RAR	Ref lights sighted 200 metres off perimeter - we will engage with mortars.	G3 Ops cleared. Arty, 4 RAR info.	
4906	2045H	F/ Sector	VAN KIEP Trg Centre will be firing in Area 12 240800-241700H. Also on 27 and 31 Aug 0700-1800H. Area 12 is: YS343618 - YS354615 - YS352639 - YS362636.	Negative clearance. 1 RAR, G2 info.	
4907	2110H	F/ II FFV	Ref contact at YS579958. Still continuing. 4/48 reinforced at 1830H and came into heavy contact. Friendlies are surrounded on three sides. SPOOKY, LFT, Arty, Tac Air supporting. 23 ARVN WIA so far.	Arty, G2 info.	
4908	2110H	F/ II FFV	At 1035H at YS496606 1/48 (-) with PF and RF elms engaged est 2 pls VC. Contact broke 1730H - VC withdrew East. Results: 2 ARVN KIA, 3 PF KIA, 2 National Police KIA, 23 ARVN WIA, 1 National Police WIA, 2 civilians WIA; 7 VC KIA, 1 M1, 1 AK47 captured.	Arty, G2 info.	
4909	1905H	F/ Sector (LATE LOG)	Request an AO comprising YS500610 - YS570610 - YS570560 - YS520534 from 250600H till 251800H.	Negative clearance. Arty, G2 Ops info.	
4910	2150H	F/ 3 RAR	Although lights have been sighted from different positions no confirmation of location can be obtained. Mors will not therefore engage.	Arty info.	
4911	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn (LATE LOG)	SITREP No 172 for period 221600H to 231600H Aug. En. Nil. Own Situation. Ptl 23 loc YS559706 at 231530H in OP. Ptl 33 loc YS597770 at 231157H mov E. Ptl 15 loc YS367758 at 231450H on insert. Ptl 32 was extracted at 231450H. Ptl 11 to be inserted at 241400H.		
4912	2155H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni Locs: Ptl 43B at YS411625, B Coy at YS402620, D Coy at YS405625.	Arty info.	
4913	2205H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C at YS382648, Ptl 20C at YS381641.	Arty info.	
4914	2215H	F/ 1 RAR	A green flare and tracer has been reported vicinity of TAM PHUOC - LO has no info at present.	Arty info.	
4915	2230H	F/ 1 RAR	A green flare has been reported on bearing 5900 mils approx 1500 mils from this loc YS401623.	Arty info.	
4916	0125H	F/ Arty	2 LP's report 2 bursts of automatic wpn fire and some single shots in area YS4066. Ptl 30C at YS395658 and Ptl 45 at YS406667 report no firing heard.		

SECRET

Sheet No. 267...

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date. 24 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4917	230955H	F/ Arty (LATE LOG)	BLACKHORSE requires clearances on following for H and I's between 1800-0600H : Grids - YS367925, 345911, 470855, 435866, 394862, 337907.	Clear ground 1 ATF and Sector. Arty info.	
4918	0545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43B in base.	Arty info.	
4919	0625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 92J back in base, Ptl 32C in C Coy's loc.	Arty info.	
4920	0650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C and 20C at YS383648.	Arty info.	
4921	0655H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C at YS395655.	Arty info.	
4922	0720H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C at YS395655. Ptl 50C in base.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4923	0740H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55: YS542625.	Arty info.	
4924	0747H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A and 33B: YS470684.	Arty info.	
4925	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C: YS453651.	Arty info.	
4926	0800H	F/ ARU	Request DUSTOFF a. - b. Ptl 52A 1 ARU. c. YS487722. d. ASP. e. Priority. f. 1 sitting. g. Gun shot wound (leg). h. Aust. i. 64.50 C/S 52A. J. Smoke. k. - l. Secure. m. Hoist (Trees 50').	8 Fd Amb, Arty and NUI DAT Arty info.	
4927	1745H Late Log.	F/ ALO/J09 23 Aug 68	SIGHTING: At YS447558, there are three bunkers, one large one about the size of the other two. At 50 meters due west of YS592588 there is an old Villa and it looks as though something has been dragged from the beach to there.	G2 Air info.	
4928	1900H L. Log	F/ ALO/J02 23 Aug 68	SIGHTING: Heavy tracks along route 328 at THU TICH running South East - Tracks larger than normal ox cart tracks.	G2 Air info.	
4929	0815H	F/ ALB 02	YS3860. 240700H Route 23, highway 15, outskirts of BARIA, sighted 4 red/3 white/ 1 green smoke. 1 white seen thrown out of vehicle into house. (Verbal report passed at 0656H).		
4930	0815H	F/ H'shoe Coy	Unusual that no workers out in area North West or East of this position. (H'shoe ^{TIPSY} Gipsy Farmer (Baria) says villagers told to stay in the village. Trying to find the source of the order (given to villagers).	Arty info.	
4931	0815H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance from Sector, area: YS4650 to 5950 to 4955 to 4657 to 4456 to 4654 to 4650 for NGF from 0830H - 1800H.	Clear ground Sector CP info.	
4932	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl at YS360720 has found fresh tracks of unknown sized group moving South. They are following up.	Arty info.	
4933	0830H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C at pick up point. 8 Pl: YS498671. Ptl 40C back at this loc.	Arty info.	
4934	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C: YS345654.	Arty info.	
4935	0836H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55 complete at YS540630.	Arty info.	
4936	0844H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS348723.	Arty info.	
4937	0852H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS361724. 1 Pl W Coy: YS330699.	Arty info.	
4938	0852H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS492660.	Arty info.	
4939	0823H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for an airstrike in 5 minutes at YS586725.	Clear gd 1 ATF. Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4940	1725H L. Log	F/ II FFV	Request extension on AO SCOOPER until 251200H Aug 68.	Approved G3 Ops. Arty G2 Air, JADE, AWCC and RAAF info.	
4941	0830H	F/ Arty	XUAN Loc request ground clearance on the following: YS577832, 551829, 557815 from now until 1700H. Registration targets.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
4942	0825H	F/ Sector	Truck licence EB 6081 will be leaving BARIA for BINH BA at 1000H carrying 4 tons of rice, 20 boxes of milk and 200gals of gas.	Provost and Arty info.	
4943	0845H	F/ H'shoe Coy	Reference no workers out NW and E of H'shoe. Police told villagers to stay in. Now some sign of movement. Minor contact at YS502608, now appears to be stopped.	Arty info.	
4944	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS361724 6 Pl have ^{found} scattered food etc. Apparent that VC were disturbed at meal. Still following tracks.	Arty info.	
4945	0900H	F/ G2 Air	Request 18 ARVN clearance for Combat Sky Spot on the night 24/25 Aug. YS65209140.	Clear ground 18 ARVN Div. Clearance No. 11887.	
4946	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 34 no change. Ptl 45: YS412668. Ptl 25: YS457690. Ptl 44: YS392697.	Arty info.	
4947	0917H	F/ 4 RAR	L/S: Ptl 24: YS348725.	Arty info.	
4948	0920H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LO reports enemy of Company size NW of YS485485, 2 enemy platoons ay YS495696.		
4949	0932H	F/ 3 RAR	L/S: 8 Pl: YS500674.	Arty info.	
4950	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS437703.	Arty info.	
4951	0950H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS489651.	Arty info.	
4952	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 PL; YS368725.	Arty info.	
4953	0950H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance: YS590614, 161 Bty engaging Base, Camp observed by Possum. Results: Several fighting pits and 1 bunker uncovered, 1 secondary explosion - white smoke.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
4954	1000H	F/ H'shoe Coy	VC road blocks at YS423595, 461597, 494578, 496605 and a possible road block at YS 488610. Road mined at YS458598. Sector are moving to YS423595 at this time.	Arty info.	
4955	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C: YS350656.	Arty info.	
4956	1011H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: TA3 complete this loc. Ptl 45: Creek loc. Ptl 34: YS439706.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4957	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	1 (LONG DIEN) area friendlies have 2 suspects, 1 B.A.R. magazine, 1 box of ammunition for same.	Arty info.	
4958	1035H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS503679.	Arty info.	
4959	1036H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS448693. Ptl 34: YS434704.	1 Fd Sqn to ascertain detail and provide.	
4960	1044H	F/ 1 RAR	Request holdfast report in C Coy's location with regards to load of gravel. Would like ASP. Bn HQ (Rear) has details.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
4961	1050H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 96/8. 0800H-0930H. 1. YS4185 - YS4186 Tracks in this area are well used in the last few days being investigated further by Possum 13. 2. YS 3086 Route 2, no recent use of this track. 3. YS610913, Base camp sighted and ground fire heard. Rockets immediatly fired into area. Suggest Airstrike will mark. 4. HO TRAM YS 677578 several sets of footprints on beach. 5. NE & SW THUA TICH used again 20+ carts foot traffic SOUTH.	Arty info.	
4962	1045H	F/ II FFV	Ref contact in area YS578972. Contact is broken. Results appear to be 14 ARVN KIA, 80 ARVN WIA and 13 VC KIA (BC).	Arty info.	
4963	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 back in 1 ATF Base. Ptl 44 YS399698.	Arty info.	
4964	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C YS351649.	Arty info.	
4965	1106H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	97/8 0815-1030H YS590615 enemy base camp engaged with arty, 1 secondary with white smoke BDA 3 bunkers exposed, 7 fighting pits exposed. Old camp being renovatd, fresh diggings and scrap holes in area.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
4966	1100H	F/ Sector	Groups of VC are in DAT DO at YS487599 and YS491598. There is also thought to be 2 Pls in NE of town and 1 coy in SW. ARVN contacted an estimated squad at YS500544 this morning. Contact is now broken but no details avail.	Arty info.	
4967	1110H	F/ Arty	Request approval to fire H & Is on request from sector on the following grids; YS460760, 464765, 470766, 478759, 474756, 477758, at 1930H using 102 Bty.	Approved by GS02 Ops. CP.	
4968	1100H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS495656.	Arty info.	
4969	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS323705, 2 Pl W Coy YS334692, 1 Pl V Coy YS413747, 32C returned 32 (8Pl) location.	Arty info.	
4970	1120H	F/ 1 RAR	1 (LONG DIEN) sighted unknown number of VC at THAU PHUOC. 1 and friendlies going to investigate.	Arty info.	

Sheet No. 271

SECRET
LOC SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date. 24 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
4971	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS366735.	Arty info.	
4972	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS325694.	Arty info.	
4973	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref tracks 6 Pl were following. Tracks kept going NORTH into SAS area along river. 6 Pl is now returning SOUTH.	SAS advised. Arty info.	
4974	1207H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl W Coy returned W Coy loc.	Arty info.	
4975	1208H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: 43A, 43B, 12 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
4976	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl C Coy YS348647 no change.	Arty info.	
4977	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS419748.	Arty info.	
4978	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 44: YS391698.	Arty info.	
4979	1232H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33A: YS467682.	Arty info.	
4980	1234H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS496678.	Arty info.	
4981	1240H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52A: YS481730.	Arty info.	
4982	1242H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 33B: YS473684.	Arty info.	
4983	1250H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS495676.	Arty info.	
4984	1305H	F/ 1 RAR	LO with friendlies have completed search of TAM PHUOC without incident and nothing further to report.	Arty info	
4985	1310H	F/1 RAR	LO and friendlies returning from TAM PHUOC have encountered road block slightly West of village and are now preparing to clear.	Arty info.	
4986	1320H	F/ ARU	2 Pl now in contact details to follow - YS466727.	Arty info.	
4987	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference earlier report of road block - YS447588, has now been blown without incident.	Arty info.	
4988	1327H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS492673.	Arty Info.	
4989	1330H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 25 YS448696.	Arty Info.	
4990	1335H	F/ 3 RAR	8 Pl has returned C Coy Loc YS496665.	Arty Info.	
4991	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS361721.	Arty Info.	
4992	1355H	F/ 3 RAR	9 Pl now in C Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
4993	1345H	F/ ARU	A. Incident. B. 241312H. C. YS446727. D. 15 - 20. E. Local. F. NIL 3 women 2 children detained. G. Approx 10 plus withdrew East. Pl in ambush posn observed (15 - 20) <i>PHS</i> moving towards them. People hid when aircraft flew over Pl Comd called to them to stop but they ran into bush. Pl fired overhead but people disappeared. Women and children were then found, but claim they were alone. They have ID Cards. Group seen were in civilian clothing, but Pl Comd is not certain about arms.	Ac, escorts tasked to pick up detainees, Div int warned. Arty Info.	
4994	1400H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance on following grids for H & Is between 1900H and 0600H, YS521885, YS480875, YS469847, YS439865, YS413916, YS353918, YS505917.	Clear ground 1 ATF. YS469847 clear ground Sector. Arty Info.	
4995	1405H	F/ ARU	Cattle have again hearded close to defence wire, M79s will be fired to disperse them. Air clearance now being attained.	Arty Info.	
4996	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS415743, 1 Pl W Coy YS329708, Pt1 33 A YS464680, Pt1 33 B YS471686.	Arty Info.	
4997	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52 A YS395727.	Arty Info.	
4998	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 44 YS385704, Pt1 25 YS455700.	Arty Info.	
4998	1455H	F/ ARU	Albatross has collected detainees and patrol is departing PZ to the East.	Arty Info.	
4999	1500H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy YS334709, 6 Pl now in B Coy Loc YS353720.	Arty Info.	
5000	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT; Pt1 33 B YS471685.	Arty Info.	
5001	1520H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for immediate airstrike on occupied camp at YS677925.	Clear ground 1 ATF and 18 ARVN DIV.	
5002	1540H	F/ 161 Recce	VR SIGHTING: 98/8 1300 - 1500H At YS609666 tunnel entrance - thick foliage prevented further sighting. At YS598674 1 Pit - thick foliage prevented further sighting - general area of both grids are well tracked with recent use.	Info Arty, G2, Jade.	
5003	1545H	F/ 161 Recce	94/8 1430 - 1530. 1. Track made by 100-150 persons from Eastern side of MAO TAO's North side BAUNGHA crossing through creek at YS634889 and into track complex along NORTH EAST Province border at YS625903 direction of track SOUTH EAST to NORTH WEST. Tracks appear made 21-22 August; suspect persons carrying loads as tracks very deep. The number stated could be an underestimate; in most places tracks approximately 10 ft wide. VR terminated before full estimate of track investigated.	Arty info.	

Sheet No. 273

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date 24 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5004	1547H	F/ 161 Recce	93/8 1230-1430. YS432619 one man surprised while driving pegs into ground. On appearance of aircraft, man immediately walked off. Long length of cord laid out on ground. Pegs are on a line with NUI DAT. YS467565 old camp with black pants hanging in tree. Only part of this camp destroyed. YS465568 tracks across fire trail. YS498523 house being lived in.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	}
5005	1555H	F/ ARU	Ptl 52 found three bicycles in area YS468728 when moving towards LZ for pick up of detainees. They will ambush in that area tonight.	Arty info.	
5006	0930H	F/ ALO JADE 09 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 0905/0916. 2. YS586725. 3. 100% on target, 70% target coverage. 1 log bridge destroyed, 6 wooden storage bins destroyed, 2 bunkers uncovered, 1 secondary explosion. 4. FUZZY 71 5220. 2 F100. 8 MK117, VC storage area. Number 19.0900.	G Air info.	
5007	0950H	F/ ALO JADE 09 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 0925/0927. 2. YS348848. 3. 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 3 wooden storage bins destroyed, 1 square pit destroyed. 4. SHARK BAIT 31, 5834, 2 F4. 12 MK82, VC Storage area. Number 19 0915.	G Air info.	
5008	1100H	F/ ALO JADE 02 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1038/1050. 2. YS562572. 3. 100% on target, 80% target coverage. 2 secondary explosions, smoke 100 feet, also a smaller secondary explosion that looked like burning white phosphorus. 4. RAP 71, 5228 2 A37. 4 MK82, 2 Blue 32, 2 MK117, 4 MKB1. VC Base camp. Number 19 1030.	G Air info. Arty info.	
5009	1550H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS393722.	Arty info.	
5010	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS345707.	Arty info.	
5011	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	SITREP No 173 for period 231600H to 241600H. Enemy, NIL. Own Sit. Ptl 15 located YS370753 at 241030H moving SOUTH EAST. Ptl 33 located YS602769 at 241530H in op. Ptl 23 located YS559706 at 241345. Ptl 11 located YS674727 at 241420H on insert. Ptl 25 to be inserted at 251630H. Ptl 23 to be extracted at 251630H.	Arty info.	
5012	1610H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 99/8. 1400-1530. Fresh foot traffic on EAST-WEST track YS5556.	Arty info.	
5013	1615H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A ni loc YS476736. 5 Pl ni loc YS534614.	Arty info.	
5014	1625H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM reports road block at YS455754 on Route 2. Approximately 20 persons in area (appear to be woodcutters) and a car.	Arty info. Sector advised.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5015	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS415673, Ptl 44 YS383704 (ni loc).	Arty info.	
5016	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy in FSPB HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
5017	1650H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance for HMAS HOBART to fire the following H and Is: Eastings 53-58, Northings 55-59, 2000H - 2400H. Eastings 46-48, Northings 50-54; Eastings 45-47, Northings 54-56, 0200-0400H.	Clear 1 ATF - HORSESHOE and Sector clearance required.	
5018	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. c/s 25. C. YS458700. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 1 sitting. G. PUO. H. Aust. I. 55.55 c/s 25. J. Smoke. K. Clear. L. Secure. M. Nil. N. N/A.	Arty info.	
5019	1640H	F/ 3 RAR	B Coy replaces C Coy as ptl Coy tomorrow at 0800H.	Arty, G3 info.	
5020	1645H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS464728, proposed night location.	Arty info.	
5021	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24 now in B Coy loc YS353720. Ptl 52A now in V Coy location.	Arty info.	
5022	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B now in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
5023	1725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B now in A Coy loc. Ptl 12C moving toward night location.	Arty info.	
5024	1756H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS411668.	Arty info.	
5025	H	F/ HAMMER 13	Request ground clearance on grids:- YS328875, 328891, 334866, 334883 for H and Is from now until 0800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info.	
5026	1800H	F/ G2 Ops	Sector have operation in following AO for period 250700-251600:- YS425596, 435595, 480555, 470540, 434540, 425573, 415585.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE RAAF, AWCC info.	
5027	1805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS423729.	Arty info.	
5028	1816H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS408667 night location.	Arty info.	
5029	1835H	F/ H*SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43C YS493637 night location.	Arty info.	
5030	1845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C YS409589 Night location.	Arty info.	
5031	1849H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS465701 Night location.	Arty info.	
5032	1902H	F/ H*SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS513622. N/L. Ptl 43B YS480631, N/L. 12 Pl (0) YS518647, N/L.	Arty info.	
5033	1907H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS395657 N/L. Ptl 10C YS380653, N/L.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5034	1927H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS436698 N/L. Ptl 92J YS434687. N/L.	Arty info.	
5035	1955H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	OPS 365, SITREP No 5. Enemy - NTR. 1 Tp 11 personnel on ops. 2 Tp, 18 pers on ops. Plant Tp. 13 pers on ops. 21 Sp Tp, 2 pers on ops. Admin and Works NTR.		
5036	2005H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS442642, N/L. Ptl 50C YS461643, N/L.	Arty info.	
5037	2010H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy in NUI NGHE reports torch lights moving from AP SUOI NGHE to YS425711 and back.	AP SUOI NGHE Mat Team to investigate. Arty info.	
5038	2045H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS378637.	Arty info.	
5039	2055H	F/ 1 RAR	Friendlys have contacted an estimated VC Squad at YS406606. SA, AW being exchanged. No further details.	Arty, G2 info.	
5040	2100H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref contact at YS406606 estimated 5 Enemy fired on Post, 1 friendly WIA (slight) En cas unk.	Arty, G2 info.	
5041	2057H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12C YS377627, N/L. Ptl 13C YS381629, N/L. Ptl 33C YS409589, N/L.	Arty info.	
5042	2130H	F/ Arty	Ref the report of 2 x M79s fired from A Bty 2/35th position. One of the sentrys thought he saw a moving person and fired 2 rounds. On looking through the starlight scope nothing could be seen.	CP info.	
5043	0040H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Appears to be a contact to the South East of BINH BA.	Checked with ARU. Ptl 52 in contact	
5044	0100H	F/ II FFV	Red Haze Readout: Msn No4282. Tgt no 0750, 0752, 0753, 0740, TOT 0751, 0752, 0753, 231752H-231940H. 0749, 0750, 231943 - 232045H. YS655680-1 in pop area. 647694 1 in plantation. 449729 1 in plantation. 451735 4 in plantation. 459773 5 in plantation. 439594 3 in pop area. 493599 1 in pop area. 453486 1 fire in woods. 456491 1 emission in woods. 426521 1 emission in woods. 430548 24 in pop area. 426536 1 on bank river. 515540 10 in pop area. 490600 28 in pop area. 460595 1 in swamp. 470588 1 in woods. 498539 1 in swamp. 443495 1 in water. 515430 8 in pop area. 505530 1 in woods.	Arty info	
5045	0110	F/ ARU	Ref contact Ptl 20 ^S . Ptl fired claymore and MG at suspected movement - nothing seen. Area to be swept at first light.	Arty info.	
5046	2355H	F/ A Sqn	Perimeter sentries report sounds of SA fire coming from HOA LONG.	Confirmed 3 RAR, Ptl 50C prob ^{prob} 3 wps involved. Arty info.	

SHEET No. 276

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(ops)-HQ 1 ATF

DATE 25 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5047	0355H	F/ HELLCAT	Request AO between Eastings 520 and 528 and North of Northing YS84 to TAOR bdry.	Adv this area already allotted to 9 Div. Arty, G2 info	
5048	0410H	F/ ARTY LO SECTOR	Artillery believed to be NGF has fallen in LONG HAI Village at 0340 resulting in 1 civilian wounded. Sector Artillery also firing into LONG HAI Mountains at this time.	HMAS HOBART adv of incident. They are firing from 5344 into 4550, 4850, 4856, 4556, 250130 0400H. At 250326 fired 467507 and at 250345 fired 463505. G2 info.	
5049	0650H	F/ 3 RAR	Tracks arrived to pick up 3 Pl for escort ^{task} back to HOKINUI.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5050	1650H Late Log	F/ JADE 07 24 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1630/1645H. 2. YS677925. 3. 90/20%; 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 secondary explosion (black and brown smoke to 800'), opened up one 15 meter trench. 4. 5260, RAP 75, 2 A37s, 4 750's, 4 250's, 4 NAP, occupied VC Base Camp, item No. 19-1630.	G2 Air info.	
5051	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95J now in Base location.	Arty info.	
5052	0702H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Tracks have departed from this location for convoy to FSPB HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
5053	0710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy: YS400724.	Arty info.	
5054	0720H	F/ H'shoe Coy	Due to acute water shortage request a clearance to take water from the creek at YS 488633, while there will conduct an ID check also, Ptl 43B and 43C are situated in the immediate area.	Permission granted. Arty info.	
5055	0725H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 33A: YS458686. 4 Pl and 1 Tp A Sqn: YS325695. 2 Pl W Coy: YS347704.	Arty info.	
5056	0747H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl V Coy: YS404727. 1 Pl W Coy: YS346702. LCT W Coy: YS345701.	Arty info.	
5057	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl: YS365717. 5 Pl: YS361725. 2 Pl V Coy: YS405728.	Arty info.	
5058	0820H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1. Ptl 40C is back in 1 ATF Base. 2. B Coy has replaced C Coy in patrol area to assist in the same locstat.	Arty info.	
5059	0810H	F/ 11 ACR	Request from 11 ACR on what type of Arty and numbers of Battery at NUI DAT.	Sent in Code: 1 Bty X 155, 3 Bty X 105.	
5060	0830H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	SUPERHAWK aircraft reports that at YS221807 there is a road block consisting of logs with traffic banked up on both sides. Also approx 1/2 mile North of this road it appears to be cratered area YS208829 and just passable to wheeled vehicles.	Sector info. They will inform BIEN HOA Sector and 18 ARVN Div, Arty info.	
5061	0837H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C and 20C: YS381629. Ptl 30C: YS413650.	Arty info.	
5062	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy: YS407721.	Arty info.	
5063	0850H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS409670.	Arty info.	
5064	0900H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum reports road block consisting of approx 6 logs at YS465797. There also appears to be an 18" trench across the road.	Sector info. Arty info.	
5065	0905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B COY - 22: YS498667. 5 Pl: YS492664.	Arty info.	
5066	0917H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C back in location.	Arty info.	
5067	0918H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33A and 33B back in location. 2 Pl V Coy: YS407718.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5068	0920H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike as follows: YS529554 and YS563786.	Clear ground Sector and 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5069	0925H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference camp found by 6 Pl. 1 VC seen running out of camp and engaged with no result. VC moved South.	Arty info.	
5070	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl found enemy camp Pl size at YS465714, camp was old but used by one man in the last 48 hours. Fresh bamboo shoots been cut and left lying in the area. Bunkers, some with overhead protection. Clear footprints seen entering and leaving from the South.	Arty info.	
5071	0945H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance on YS482879, 439866, 506860, 418866, 414916, 334900 for times 1900H to 0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5072	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 45: YS411669. Ptl 44: YS427703. Ptl 34: YS436698.	Arty info.	
5073	0958H	F/ 4 RAR	Require DUSTOFF for one member of 6 Pl who received minor gun shot wound to leg during contact. Now moving to LZ; will call forward DUSTOFF when required.	Aircraft tasked. Arty info.	
5074	0952H	F/ Arty To/ CP	1. Crater exam team in LONG HOI village report round that fell in village at 0340H this morning, was definitely not fired by HMAS HOBART. Appears that round was fired from DAT DO. 2. Casualties were: 3 wounded, only one evacuated.	Arty info.	
5075	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	a. Contact. b. 250921H. c. YS365714. d. 1. e. local. f. Nil. g. South. h. VC was thought to have a Machine gun with a drum magazine, possibly an RPG. VC fired on own troops from 3 ft and ran.	Arty info.	
5076	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS436693.	Arty info.	
5077	1012H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS366732.	Arty info.	
5078	0940H L.Log	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 100/8. 24 Aug 0730H - 0900H. 1. Route 2 North of NGAU GIAO at YS465797 there is a road block made of 6-8 logs piled up on the road. 40 meters to the South the road has been trenched from left to right leaving a narrow strip of road 4-6 ft wide. 2. YS656880 there is a large bivouac area comprising 150 to 200 pits, this connects into beach ^{back} system mentioned in VR-94/8 and is approx 5 days old.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
5079	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference DUSTOFF. We have Albatross going into B Coy position in a few minutes and will back load WIA on that.	SCA info.	
5080	1022H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy -22: YS499668.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5081	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS460704. Ptl 44 back in this location.	Arty info.	
5082	1032H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS415735. 1 Pl V Coy: YS423729. 8 Pl: YS348647.	Arty info.	
5083	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl and 1 Tp A Sqn at YS317673.	Arty info.	
5084	1045H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 55 is back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
5085	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy: YS401715. 5 Pl: YS367730. 4 Pl: YS320684.	Arty info.	
5086	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS403627.	Arty info.	
5087	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS326695. 2 Pl V Coy: YS395715.	Arty info.	
5088	1117H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 back in location, close down.	Arty info.	
5089	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS366732.	Arty info.	
5090	1124H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS487665.	Arty info.	
5091	1126H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl and 1 Tp A Sqn now in W Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5092	1132H	F/ 3 RAR	3 Pl complete.	Arty info.	
5093	1133H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 and 52A returned to location.	Arty info.	
5094	1134H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS418739.	Arty info.	
5095	1135H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS458709.	Arty info.	
5096	1136H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy: YS394716.	Arty info.	
5097	1148H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS420735.	Arty info.	
5098	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A: YS464678.	Arty info.	
5099	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS409670.	Arty info.	
5100	1206H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl; V Coy: YS394720.	Arty info.	
5101	1207H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS487662. Remainder of B Coy no change.	Arty info.	
5102	1210H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at 1300H at YS483537.	Clear ground Sector. Nearest friendlies 2000 mtrs NE and NW Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5103	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	At 1300H D Coy will replace A Coy at the Stadium. A Coy will then return to NUI DAT. B Coy will move to D coy's old position leaving a platoon in their old position over night.	Arty and G3 info.	
5104	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51A: YS425734.	Arty info.	
5105	1249H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS456707.	Arty info.	
5106	1250H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 11 (at YS677732) heard a transistor radio 500 meters to their South West last night. Heavy RPG and AW fire was also heard.	Sector advise that XUYEN MOC were not operating North of their AO. Arty info.	
5107	1325H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 51A in 1 Pl V Coy's location. 6 Pl in B Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5108	1330H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike in 30 minutes at YS530387.	Clear ground H'shoe. Arty info.	
5109	1330H	F/ II FFV	At 1000H this morning at YS500542 elements of 1/48 ARVN contacted an estimated VC Pl. Contact lasted 5 minutes before VC withdrew West. Results: Negative own troops, unknown enemy.	Arty info.	
5110	1335H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Serial 98/8. 1130H - 1300H. Several logs appeared used as foot bridges across creek around YS550696.	Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
5111	1337H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62B: YS472685.	Arty info.	
5112	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 45 reports automatic weapon fire in the vicinity of YS409662.	Arty info.	
5113	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl: YS493676.	Arty info.	
5114	1430H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum has found the wreckage of the crashed Cobra at YS404784. Aircraft is burnt out and only tail and rotors remain.	RAAF advised USAF. Arty info.	
5115	1445H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS482540 in 15 minutes.	Clear ground Sector. Arty info.	
5116	1500H	F/ Arty	At 1430H, observed by Possum 23, HMAS HOBART engaged YS562572, destroying one sampan, 1 structure and uncovering 2 bunkers.		
5117	1500H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Medevac for member of G Coy with a temperature of 104°	Tasked by G2 Air. Arty G2 Air info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5118	1500H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike at YS569597.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5119	1502H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS348647. 8 Pl in base location.	Arty info.	
5120	1510H	F/ H ^h shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS510637.	Arty info.	
5121	1518H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy in 1 ATF location. B Coy: YS405620. C Coy no change. D Coy YS 384623.	Arty info.	
5122	1532H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 101/8: 251330H-251500H. 1. Crashed helicopter at YS402781 remains are only rotor blades and tail section. All badly charred. No sign of survivors. 2. Log bridge with wire hand rails at YS373787. The East West trail is well used.	Arty, JADE and G2 Air info.	
5123	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 45: YS412668. Pt1 53: YS438697. Pt1 44: YS421687. Pt1 25: YS454703. Pt1 34: YS446695.	Arty info.	
5124	1550H	F/ Arty LO Sector	Info received from PRU and National Police that VC have reconnoitred a mortar horse plate position YS350608 for use against 1. Military posts around BARIA. 2. BARIA, night of 25/26 Aug. Currently ascertaining ARVN intentions.	G2 Int info.	
5125	1555H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn with D Coy 1 RAR (YS383621).	Arty info.	
5126	1557H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: Serial 102/8. 151330-1530H: YS374708, half circle pit type used for AK on re-coil-less rifle. YS377667, pit appeared fresh. Area well tracked. YS422737, camp in good condition.	4 RAR informed of camp at YS422737. Arty, G2 Air and JADE info.	
5127	1626H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 103/8. 251330H-1530H. 1. Engaged enemy Base Camp at YS562572 with C/S Royal Purple. BDA: 1 sampan destroyed. 2 bunkers damaged, 1 well damaged. 2. Engaged area YS562562 with C/S Royal Purple. Negative BDA due to gun mal function. Area consisted of 6-8 concrete pices. Buried on side in sand with supplies inside in a black tube approx 5 ft long and 4 to 6 ft in diameter.	Arty, JADE G2 Air info.	
5128	1635H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: Serial 104/8: 251345H-1545H. Fresh foot prints along beach from YS682582 to YS674579 then North to YS674541 then parallel to beach to YS671582, then North along a prominent foot track, lost as track entered water at YS670590, the tracks on the beach were of one person and headed East to West then North. The tracks on the beach were fairly fresh as they were becoming obscured by the incoming tide. 2. Old bridge destroyed at YS672584 still used as footbridge. 3. New single plank footbridge at YS 670594. 4. 1x5' length of a lite nylon cord floating in flooded dis-used paddy. Supported by small coloured floats at YS670594. 5. About 15 mounds arranged in 2 rows possibly old unmarked graves at YS663602.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5129	1640H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 23 replaced by ptl 25.	Arty info.	
5130	1644H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
5131	1700H	F/ Sector	We have report of a VC Tax collection point at YS344578. It has been established for 45 mins. Request ac for VR of area.	Ac to be tasked (JADE 02) Arty G2 Air info.	
5132	1709H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS439697, ptl 44 YS398705.	Arty info.	
5133	1715H	F/ JADE	No activity in area YS344578 (tax collection point) -2 sampans moving 2000 m WEST is only activity.	Passed to Sector, Arty info.	
5134	1720H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl complete in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
5135	1725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS489672 night loc.	Arty info.	
5136	1731H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS465699 night loc, ptl 45 YS412668 night loc.	Arty info.	
5137	1735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy at HOKANUI (Complete)		
5138	1755H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS353720, 1 Pl V Coy YS423729, V Coy (-) YS397723 night loc.	Arty info.	
5139	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62B YS473684 night loc.	Arty info.	
5140	1800H	F/ Sector	Request clearance on YS350608 from now until 260700H.	Clear 1 ATF. Sector to advise 1 RAR. Arty info.	
5141	1810H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Veh has had accident at quarry-rolled over embarkment. No cas, veh has been recovered to our loc. Further details will be sent when known.	SCA	
5142	1820H	F/ GMP	Mobile checkpoint will be operated between YS409633-YS455753 on 26 Aug.	Arty info.	
5143	1830H	F/ Sector	Intelligence info that en mortar base plate position at YS350608. Request 1 ATF 155mm how engage for 60 minutes when requested.	Arty to register and fire only if BARIA mortared from this posn. Sector info. G3 Ops, G2 Int	
5144	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS394694 night loc.	Arty info	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5145	1595H	F/ 161 Recce	VR 105/8 1530-1700. 1. YS592794 small camp south side of small feature. Tracks in area indicate camp is occupied. 2. YS603785 sighted 2 fresh pits. Dense undergrowth in this area is probably concealing other activity. 3. YS581784 appears to be a large base camp. Fresh well used tracks in area. At least 5 pits & 1 tunnel entrance sighted & 1 being camouflaged by dead fall.	JADE, G2 Air, Arty info.	
5146	1820H	F/ Arty in	From FSCE. Require ground clearance for CSS 26 Aug TOT 1900 + 11 hrs tgt no 3 YS55547905. Distance and direction to nearest tps.	SAS 33 2500 EAST Clear 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2500 EAST JADE. Arty info.	
5147	1845H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS395655 night loc.		
5148	1850H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for X LOC to fire H & I's till 0600 hrs YS639937, 639932 643936.	Clear 1 ATF, 18 ARVN also required. Arty info.	
5149	1855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS413706.	Arty info.	
5150	1900H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A and 10 P1 (-) YS514622. Night loc.	Arty info.	
5151	1905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS390638 night loc.	Arty info.	
5152	1906H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS402620 night loc.	Arty info.	
5153	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS434687 night loc.	Arty info.	
5154	1915H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS399665 night loc.	Arty info.	
5155	1925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS434687 night loc. Ptl 34 YS440702 night loc.	Arty info.	
5156	1926H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS461645 night loc. Ptl 50C YS442642 night loc.	Arty info.	
5157	1945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31C YS410589, ptl 41A YS379629 night loc.	Arty info.	
5158	1950H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy reports tracer on brg 3200 μ range 3000 metres (approx YS4057.)	Arty info.	
5159	1955H	F/ 1 RAR	C Coy reports tracer from N-S on brg 1700 μ range 2000 metres. Tracer being fired in DAT DO confirmed by H'SHOE Coy.	Arty info.	
5160	1955H	F/ 161 Recce	VR 106/8 251630-1800. 1. Concrete pipe shelters at YS562562 engaged by LFT. 1 destroyed contents were 1 basket, 1 metal tube 5' x 4" (diameter), several small packages (2 red 12" x 4") several fishing lines. 2. LFT also engaged recent bunkers at YS550563-3 bunkers uncovered, 1 L shaped fighting pit and several slit trenches uncovered (all recent). From Comd: to be followed up by airstrike or further LFT activity.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5161	2010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ops 367. Sitrep No 5. En NTR, Own Troops - 1 Tp 9 persons on ops, 2 Tp 18 persons on ops, plant tp 13 persons on ops, 21 Sup tp 2 persons on ops, admin & works NTR.	Arty info.	
5162	2015H	F/ H'SHOE	Report from LO. DAT DO approx $\frac{3}{4}$ hr ago. A report of 1 enemy coy in the NW corner of YS4959. Approx 15 mins ago a report of 30 enemy crossing highway 52.	Arty info.	
5163	2020H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41B YS513639 night loc.	Arty info.	
5164	2040H	F/ Arty	From Aust LO LONG DIEN-the village of TAM PHUOC (YS4558) has been evacuated by villages.	CP, G2 Int.	
5165	2045H	F/ Arty	Moving lights S + N vicinity YS433618 visible for approx 20 mins - Sector info'd.	CP, G2 Int, 3 RAR info.	
5166	2040H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	Lights seen brg 4750 μ range 4000 metres moving SOUTH.	Engaged by arty, Arty info.	
5167	2050H	F/ Arty	From LO BARIA. VC Coy in DAT DO. Have set up aerial at YS495595.		
5168	2100H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance till 0600 hrs for H& I's into E33-51, N86-91 for engagement by X Loc.	Clear 1 ATF.	
5169	2130H	F/ XUAN LOC (18 ARVN)	It is confirmed that our AO in your TAOR will terminate 252400. All elements clear of your TAOR now.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE AWCC.	
5170	2135H	F/ 3 RAR	3 white flares, fired at approx 3 min intervals in approx YS463663.	Arty info.	
5171	2145H	F/ Arty	Arty at XMOC firing illumination in sp of a contact vic YS6667.		
5172	2040H	F/ Sector (Monitered)	Report of VC Coy est str 100 between YS498600 - YS497595 at 1900H. VC wearing uniforms carrying assorted wpns and have antenna erected in vic YS495597. At 1945H national Police report that 30 VC moved from PHUOC TRUNG across H'way 52 moving SOUTH. Evaluation US C3.	Arty info, G2.	
5173	2140H	F/ Sector	Contact in VAN KEIP at YS410613 with unk no enemy. No further details at this time.	Arty, 1 RAR, Comd info.	
5174	2245H	F/ Sector	At 297612 an ambush ptl engaged VC squad who withdrew WEST. No known results at this time.	Arty, G2 info.	
5175	2250H	F/ Sector	Contact in VAN KIEP (YS410613) has broken-VC pl moving NORTH. 1 RAR mors laid on YS412622.	Arty, 3 RAR, G2 info.	
5176	0015H	F/ II FFV	RED HAZE READOUTS: Msn No 4294 tgt No 6752 - all reading in populated areas, not recorded Msn No 0753 not flown.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5177	0055H	F/ 4 RAR	A flare has gone off between our posn and C Sqn.	C Sqn confirm flare ignited on perimeter Area under obsn with IR device. Arty info.	
5178	0110H	F/ C Sqn	Ref flare - nothing seen through IR device.	Area to be kept under obsn. Arty info.	
5179	0452H	F/ 161 Recce	Because of low cloud POSSUM 14 cannot gain altitude. Returning to LUSCOMBE.	Arty info.	
5180	0615H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 31C ptl back C Coy loc, Ptl 92J back in loc, ptl 41A returned D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5181	1500H L/L	F/ ALO JADE 03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1409/1425, 2. YS483537, 3. 100/100% 2 sustained secondary fires white smoke 100', 4. 2F100, limit 81 5299. VC Base camp 4 MK 117 4 NAP Item 19-1400.	G2 Air.	
5182	1500H L/L	F/ ALO JADE 04	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1423/1436, 2. YS334874, 3. 80/30% 1 bunker destroyed, 4. 5309, 2F100 FUZZY 11 VC Bunker complex 4 MK 82 4 NAP. Item 19-1415.	G2 Air	
5183	1500H L/L	F/ ALO JADE 07	CSS: 1. 1850, 2. YS65209140, 3. neg BDA, 4. 1 A37, 5400, RAP 58, VC Base Camp 4 Mk 117	G2 Air.	
5184	1500H L/L	F/ ALO JADE 07	CSS: 1. 1015, 2. YS563786, 3. Neg BDA, 4. 2A37 RAP 71 VC Base Camp.	G2 Air.	
5185	1530H L/L	F/ ALO JADE 02	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1510/1519, 2. YS569597, 3. 100/50% 1 bunker dam, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered, 4. 2F100 DEVIL 71 5293, VC Base Camp 8 MK 117s. Item 19-1508.	G2 Air.	
5186	1600H L/L	F/ ALO JADE 04	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1525/1539, 2. YS482540, 3. 100/80% one vehicle destroyed. 4. 5557, DICE 81 2F100 VC Base camp 8 MK 82. Item 19-1520.	G2 Air	
5187	1605H L/L	F/ 161 Recce	At YS562562 there are a number of concrete pipes which have been there for some time. There is now some gear in some of them and some form of shelter built over them. Some pipes have some form of tube, coloured black, about 5 ft long and 4 inches in diameter in them.	Arty info, G2 Air. <i>LFT 8 Possum 23 engage 25 1720H</i>	
5188	0659H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS347705.	Arty info.	
5189	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44, Ptl 53 moving, Ptl 34 YS439704.	Arty info.	

Sealed Pl

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5190	0727H	F/ Vung Tau	DUSTOFF will be late. Has to carry part to HMAS HOBART. ETA NUI DAT 0750H.	Arty, G2 & G2 Air info.	
5191	0745H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum 16 requests to fire rockets into base camp at YS372594.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5192	0755H	F/ H'shoe Coy	Have detained 1 draft dodger at the Northern Checkpoint.	To be handed over to Sector. Arty info.	
5193	0820H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for CSS at 0900H at YS349787.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty and SAS info.	
5194	0752H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl (-): YS533615. Ptl 41A and 41C no change. Ptl 41B moving.	Arty info.	
5195	0820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy: YS348706, 4 Pl: YS346707, 3 Pl W Coy: YS335698. 2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and LCT: YS347705.	Arty info.	
5196	0821H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS439704, Ptl 53: YS429707. Ptl 45: YS416668. Ptl 44: YS394699.	Arty info.	
5197	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C, 30C and 40C in 3 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
5198	0836H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS457695.	Arty info.	
5199	0859H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pl 5: YS493675.	Arty info.	
5200	0906H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy: YS319695.	Arty info.	
5201	0909H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS391703.	Arty info.	
5202	0914H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS409670.	Arty info.	
5203	0915H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on block E32-37 and N86-91 for gunships, Artillery 8 airstrike Reason: People Sniffer mission to be escorted by gunships - may also wish to call in Arty and Airstrikes.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5204	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 in 1 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
5205	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy: YS415722.	Arty info.	
5206	0950H	F/ ALO/JO9 To/ G2 Air	SIGHTING: 50 meters North of a "Y" in a stream at YS448532 there are 2 large bunkers with corrugated tin over them with leaves and some dirt on top. Up the stream to the North East, 50 meters on the North side of the stream-YS452536 there are 6 "L" shaped bunkers, not reinforced you can see them from the North and South East. There is a separation of 350 meters or so between these two locations, there is a trail connecting them-with recent tracks no vehicle type tracks noted.	G2 Air info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5207	0945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl: 514666. 5 Pl: 497678.	Arty info.	
5208	0949H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS434706.	Arty info.	
5209	1000H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl (-), Ptl 41A and C all no change. Ptl 41B YS517647.	Arty info.	
5210	1002H	F/ Def Pl	LOCSTAT: YS420640	Arty info.	
5211	1008H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-): YS365714. 5 Pl: YS353723. 3 Pl W Coy: YS320699.	Arty info.	
5212	1110H	F/ Blackhorse Arty	Request ground clearance on YS370870, 360882, 352885, 350878, 392865, 395855, 376884, 435864, 475849, 481854, 500855, 507873, 501879, 521885, 539888 for H and Is 261800 - 270600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
5213	1012H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 in 1 RAR loc, Ptl 44 at YS391705.	Arty info.	
5214	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C at YS344641.	Arty info.	
5215	1046H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 34 at YS437706, Ptl 53 at YS442706.	Arty info.	
5216	1050H	F/ XUAN LOC Arty	Request ground clearance on grid square YS2989 now until 261400H for Artillery.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
5217	1050H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl at YS515664, 5 Pl at YS501685.	Arty info.	
5218	1106H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy in 4 RAR's location. C Coy (-): YS397723.	Arty info.	
5219	1109H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS395705.	Arty info.	
5220	1125H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS55108290 and YS34957887 for airstrike now.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5221	1131H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl: YS504664.	Arty info.	
5222	1145H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl in B Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5223	1154H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS315700.	Arty info.	
5224	1158H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS502691.	Arty info.	
5225	1201H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl: YS349725.	Arty info.	
5226	1203H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS437703. Ptl 33 in 1 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
5227	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS400724.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5228	1415H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS422700.	Arty info	
5229	1415H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS493666. 5 Pl YS493686.	Arty info.	
5230	1408H	F/ JADE 03	Sighting: FAC sighted 3 large structures destroyed from a previous airstrike (11 Aug) but had not been observed at that time due to smoke and foliage. The sighting was made at YS731705.	G2 Air info.	
5231	1345H	F/ Arty	HMAS HOBART while engaging grid YS722616 has one secondary explosion. There was fire for some time after and the observer thought it looked like oil burning. Smoke was dense black. Burning lasted 3-4 minutes.		
5232	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	9 Pl at YS348647 reports sporadic single shots on brg 6100 mils, range 1000 metres. Also between 1250H 1255H 4 single shots to North. Confirmed by Ptl 33C at YS344641.	Arty info.	
5233	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy reports smoke brg 260 mils range 2500 metres, at 1350 hrs. Possum overhead checking.	Arty info.	
5234	1425H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS464567 for airstrike at 1500H.	Clear Sector, Arty info.	
5235	1430H	F/ DUSTOFF	a. DUSTOFF . B. Naval Survey. C. XR8070 (boat) D. ASP. E. Urgent. G. Head Wound. H. US. I. Sepia. 36.25. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. Forrest penetration.		
5236	1430H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS391708. Ptl 45 moving.	Arty info.	
5237	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS315706.	Arty info.	
5238	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS488661.	Arty info.	
5239	1550H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS387708.	Arty info.	
5240	1505H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS592794 for airstrike at 1545H.	Arty info. Clear ground 2 SAS Sqn. Nearest friendlies 2000m SE.	
5241	1504H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33C in 9 Pls loc.	Arty info.	
5242	1515H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp C Sqn has replaced 3 Tp C Sqn with C Coy 1 RAR.	Arty info	
5243	1515H	F/ Naval Svy	Request ground clearance for H and Is from 2300 - 0600. YS6859, YS5454 - 5656. YS8068 YS8269.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Adv requires HAM TAN clear- ance on YS8269.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5244	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS315712. Ptl 62B YS472685. 62A n/c. 9 Pl YS348647 N/L.	Arty info.	
5245	1537H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS419709. Ptl 45 YS389692.	Arty info.	
5246	1525H	F/ 161 Recce	VR SIGHTING: 108/8 1300 - 1500H. 1. YS403747 Base camp 7 Pits sighted not recent could have been friendly pits. 2. YS399749 Base camp sighted in heavy bamboo 4 pits sighted at above grid. 50 metres apart would suggest a fair sized camp.	Info Arty, G2 Air, Jade.	
5247	1530H	F/ Arty	At least 12 Sampans along YS790655. Sighted by observer with NGF. HOBART out of action for afternoon - Hydraulic system under repair.	LFT to engage.	
5248	1210H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 1078. 161000 - 1200. 1, YS559709 1 partly camouflaged bunker in very good condition appears new. 2. YS598700 freshly dug pits. 3. YS553748 track runs N-E to S-W very fresh used area around shows use by people.	Info Arty, Jade. G2 Air.	
5249	1600H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl in B Coy loc.	Arty Info.	
5250	1608H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 44 YS383709, Ptl 25 YS460705.	Arty Info.	
5251	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS317711.	Arty Info.	
5252	1640H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS365714 Night Loc, 5 Pl YS368727 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
5253	1642H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS414708.	Arty Info.	
5254	1630H	F/ Nui Dat Arty	Possum 15 (East of Binh Gia) has called MAYDAY.	Dustoff stoodby: SAS ptl diverted to area, further SAS ptl stood by, 161 Recce advised.	
5255	1645H	F/ RAAF	Possum 15 is on the ground YS4777; Crew uninjured.	G2 Air advised recovery ac tasked. SAS ptl 12 securing possum.	
5256	1645H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for A/S at YS569597 at 1700.	Clear 1 ATF nearest friendlies 2000 N. H/Shoe Coy advised.	
5257	1705H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	NIGHT LOCS: Ptl 41 A YS514622, Ptl 41 B YS517647.	Arty Info.	
5258	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS352712.	Arty Info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5259	1712H	F/1 RAR	Ptl 44 YS379703 N/L	Ptl 45 YS406671 N/L.	Arty info.
5260	1735H	F/1 RAR	Ptl 25 YS471706.		
5261	1740H	F/4 RAR	Ptl 62B YS473684.	1 Pl W Coy YS351713. N/L.	Arty info
5262	1745H	F/Provost	Checkpoint for 27 Aug:-	YS445715, YS440634.	Arty info.
5263	1802H	F/1 RAR	Ptl 34 YS439701.		Arty info.
5264	1803H	F4 RAR	4 Pl, LCT, A Sqn elms: have returned to FSPB HOKINUI.		Arty info.
5265	1805H	F/Horseshoe	Ptl 41C YS488632 N/L.		Arty info.
5266	1730H	F/JADE/T/G2 Air	Airstrike. (1) 1712/1722 (2) YS569597 (3) 100/40; 2 bunkers destroyed; 4 damaged; numerous bunkers uncovered. (4) 5264 RAP .95 2A37 8M-82's, 4-M81's, VC bunker complex.		G2 Air.
5267	1835H	F/JADE/T/TOC	Sighting. (1) YS644588 (2) 2 people in black walking south.		G2 Air.
5268	1830H	F/4 RAR	8 Pl YS402725, 3 Pl W Coy in FSPB HOKINUI.		Arty info.
5269	1850H	F/Horseshoe Coy	10 Pl YS532615 N/L.		Arty info.
5270	1852H	F/3 RAR	Ptl 50C YS451652, Ptl 30C YS403659.		Arty info.
5271	1840H	F/XUAN LOC Arty	Request ground clearance on: YS296893, YS283884, YS324866, YS306865, YS322834, YS340827, YS566807, YS577832, YS331838, YS316867 for H & I's now until 270800H. Negative clearance on YS566807. remainder clear 1 ATF		
5272	1850H	F/Sector	Request clearance on following H & I's at 1900-2200 and 0100-0300 for 30 mins each time:- YS272630, YS315601, YS280617, YS319623, YS295604, YS334621, YS309625, YS333595. Clear 1 ATF, 4 RAR.		Arty info.
5273	1940H	F/2 SAS	Patrol 12 checked out the possible rocket launcher on beach. Object was an old channel marker.		Arty info.

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5274	1800H	F/4 RAR	At 1605H 8 Pl sighted 1 VC in the vicinity of grid YS400724. There was no exchange of fire - the area was swept with no further results.	Arty info.	
5275	1910H	F/1 RAR	Ptl 53 YS412706, Ptl 42B YS376627, Ptl 92J YS435690 Nilocs.	Arty info.	
5276	2010H	F/1 Fd Sqn	Routine 261200Z Ops 369 for Force Engineer: LCT SITREP 700 metres cleared and wind-rowed - all machines in working order. Total area cleared now 10,200 metres.	CP.	
5277	2010H	F/1 Fd Sqn	Routine 261200Z UNCLASS Ops 368 SITREP No 5. Enemy NTR. Own Troops 1 Tp 9 pers on ops 2 Tp 13 pers on ops Plant Tp 13 pers on ops 21 Sp Tp 2 pers on ops Admin NTR.		
5278	1950H	F/1 RAR	Ptl 23A YS411624, Ptl 32C YS412585 Nilocs.	Arty info.	
5279	2000H	F/Horseshoe Coy	Reports of tracer and SA vicinity YS5058, EAST of DAT DO - no further detail at present; LO in village is being asked now.	Arty info.	
5280	2020H	F/Horseshoe Coy	Ref activity at E Checkpoint. No further info has come to hand as yet - but flares are now being reported in area.		
5281	2040H	F/Horseshoe Coy	Village of PHOUC HAI is believed to be receiving machine gun fire from a boat offshore with a red light. Unknown if friendly or otherwise.	Arty info.	
5282	2050H	F/Sector	Ref boat firing at PHOUC HAI - boat is friendly, claims he received fire from shore and returned it.	Arty info.	
5283	2055H	F/Horse shoe	Friendlies are firing illumination SOUTH of DAT DO to the vicinity of PHOUC HAI.	Arty info.	
5284	2125H	F/Horseshoe	Friendlies fired ^{from} their checkpoint to designate their location while this loc was test firing 50 cal. Further SOUTH a friendly ambush was initiated and further SOUTH again, a naval recce boat received fire from shore and returned with M/G.	Arty info.	
5285	2127H	F/Horseshoe	Ref ambush - contact was made in grid YS505546 with negative result of casualty on either side VC withdrew to NW.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5286	2015H	F/3 RAR	Ptl 10C YS390639, Ptl 20C YS395655, Ptl 30C YS397665, Ptl 40C YS461645, Ptl 50C YS442642 and 5 Pl YS491675. Nilocs.	Arty info.	
5287	1915H	F/Royal Purple T/Enterprise 95	Casualty gun system. Regret possibly unable to fire H & Is tonight. Will advise when system is go.	Info Abbreviate 260	
5288	2150H	F/Horseshoe Coy	Sector requests we fire H & I's into YS480550, YS495558, YS484543, YS497552. Requests for H & I's fire to be submitted by 0800 daily. These H & I's not to be fired by TF Arty	Arty info.	
5289		F/Hellcat 13	Request ground clearance on following grids for H & I's now until 0600 : YS3290, YS3190, YS3090, YS3089 , YS2989, YS2988.	Clear ground Capt Birks	
5290	0338H	F/C Sqn	Report of a light approx 200 yds in front of their position. Was reported to 3 RAR who have seen nothing.	Arty info.	
5291	1625H L.Log	F/ JADE 07 To/ G2 Air	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1600H/1626H. 2. YS592794. 3. 80/20%, 1 trench line uncovered and 2 duds. 4. 5298, DUSTY 81, 2 F100, 8 mm's, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-1550.	G2 Air info.	
5292	1527H L. log	F/ JADE 07 To/ G2 Air	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1515H/1525H. 2. YS464567. 3. 100/30%, 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 2 bunkers uncovered. 4. 5256, DICE 81, 2 F100s, 8 M-82 (HDs). VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-1510.	G2 Air info.	
5293	0637H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32C in C Coys location.	Arty info.	
5294	0647H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy in W Coys location.	Arty info.	
5295	0705H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS438698. Ptl 53: YS412703.	Arty info.	
5296	0723H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42B in D Coys location.	Arty info.	
5297	0723H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: YS380607: There are 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn and A Coy 3 RAR.		

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5298	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS377627.	Arty info.	
5299	0747H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C in Base.	Arty info.	
5300	0748H	F/ A Sqn IRAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23A in B Coys location.	Arty info.	
5301	0750H	F/ 54 ASQN	LOCSTAT: A Coy 3 RAR, 2 Tp A Sqn and 1 Tp C Sqn at YS300612.	Arty info.	
5302	0810H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for VAN KIEP to fire Mortars into YS355623 and YS357627. Clear 4	Clear 4 RAR, Check 1 RAR LO for clearance. Arty info.	
5303	0825H	F/ 1 RAR	Clearance given to friendlies for practice (mortar) into YS355623 and YS357627.	Arty info.	
5304	0827H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 109/8 0630H-0800H. 1. Route 2 at YS463814 road block comprising of grass and rock. 2. At YS463807 road block consisting of rocks, grass and banana leaves.	Arty, JADE And G2 Air info.	
5405	0840H	F/ 1 Div Int	Party moving now to Binh Ba and Suoi Nghe.	Arty info.	
5406	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44: YS384698.	Arty info.	
5407	0830H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn, 2 Tp C Sqn and A Coy 3 RAR at YS260750.	Arty info.	
5408	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy: YS352713. LCT and Tracks: YS351713. 4 Pl: YS350714. Ptl 73A: YS335697.	Arty info.	
5409	0145H	F/ G2 Air II FFV (LATE LOG)	At 0105H at YS330590 an aircraft had moderate .30 cal fired at it. Aircraft (at 200 ft speed 120 knots) sustained no hits.	Sector advised - firing H and I's into YS3359 at this time. Will engage YS330590. Arty, AWCC info.	
5410	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS496679	Arty info.	
5411	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS402673. Ptl 34 YS443692.	Arty info.	
5412	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS353714. Ptl's 62A and 62B back in base.	Arty info.	
5413	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat: Ptl's 10C, 20C, 30C and 50C back in base. 4 Pl YS502674.	Arty info.	
5414	0855H	F/ 1 DIV INT	Arrived SUOI NGHE	Arty info.	
5415	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 33B YS341649. 5 Pl YS372724.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5416	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS411698. Ptl 92J in base.	Arty info.	
5417	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS395693. Ptl 25 YS463705.	Arty ig info.	
5418	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn and 5 Pl YS294624.	Arty info.	
5419	0935H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS502662.	Arty info.	
5420	0925H	F/ A SQN 3 CAV	LOCSTAT: 21 Sect of TA2, 1 Pl A Coy YS195847. SHQ A SQN, 22 Sect of TA2, 1 Tp C Sqn 2 Pl A Coy and 11 Sect of TA2 YS211822. 23 Sect of TA2 and 3 Pl A Coy YS228795.	Arty, 3 RAR and C SQN info.	
5421	0945H	F/ 1 DIV INT	LOCSTAT: BIN BAH.	Arty info.	
5422	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 in location;base.	Arty info.	
5423	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS325908 . Ptl 45 YS401676.	Arty info.	
5424	0955H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS504678.	Arty info.	
5425	1010H	F/ 1 DIV INT	Leaving BINH BAH for NUI DAT.	Arty info.	
5426	1020H	F/ 3 RAR	Firing SA on Range 7 YS453663 from 1020H to 1200H.	4 RAR ground clearance given. Arty and AWCC info.	
5427	1030H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance for registration on YS500749.	Clear ground.	
5428	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS341710.	Arty info.	
5429	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 44 YS404694, Ptl 53 YS415694, Ptl 45 YS401676.	Arty Info.	
5430	1037H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42 A in D Coy Loc, Ptl 45 YS405679.	Arty Info.	
5431	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 33 B YS347655, 5 Pl YS375720.	Arty Info.	
5432	1057H	F/ H/Shoe	LOCSTATS: Ptl 41 C YS480632, Ptl 41 D Moving.	Arty Info.	
5433	1055H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS339715.	Arty Info.	
5434	1100H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31 C in C Coy loc. Ptl 44 YS411692.	Arty Info.	
5435	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 44 YS420680.	Arty info.	
5436	1140H	F 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS466681.	Arty info.	
5437	1210H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) YS500667. 5 Pl YS509669.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5438	0820H L. Log	F/ Coastal Survey	At YS530543 at 1945H a PFC received auto fire from beach. Returned with 50 cal, obtained small secondary. Seemed to be a fire fight on the beach.		
5439	0930H L. Log	F/ JADE 02 To/ G2 Air	COMBAT SKYSPOT: 1. 1930H. 2. YS37057906. 3. Negative BDA. 4. 4481, BOXER 09, 1 F4C, 6 750's. Item No. N/A.	G2 Air info.	
5440	1200H	F/ 3 RAR	Using Range 7 from 1330H-1500H firing SA. All necessary clearances obtained.	Arty info.	
5441	1210H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 25: YS453706. Ptl 45: YS408674, Ptl 53: YS418694. Ptl 44 in Base loc.	Arty info.	
5442	1215H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 2 Tp, 2 Tp HQ A Sqn, 2 Pl A Coy all at YS232774. SHQ A Sqn, 3 Sect 2 Tp, Medcap allat YS237773. 1 Sect 1 Tp, 1 Tp C Sqn, 1 Sect 2 Tp and 1 Pl A Coy all at YS253747.	Arty, 3 RAR and C Sqn info.	
5443	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS406672.	Arty info.	
5444	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl: YS375714, 1 Pl V Coy: YS462676. 4 Pl: YS349714.	Arty info.	
5445	1245H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl. now in B Coy's location (YS500667).	Arty info.	
5446	1250H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS453701.	Arty info.	
5447	1300H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 2 Tp and 2 Tp, A Coy 3 RAR elms in loc of 3 Sect 2 Tp YS258682. 1 Sect 1 Tp: YS254745. 1 Tp C Sqn: YS254743.	Arty info.	
5448	1335H	F/ Sector	Request clearance to fire Mortar practice from YS365623 into YS355623.	Clearance 1 RAR, LO Sector, Clearance 4 RAR Clear Duty Offr at 1340H	
5449	1335H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 109/8, 1030H-1230H. At YS576576 a sampan landing stage - heavy track activity from this loc. Generally heading West toward LO GOM, several foot tracks have been used simultaneously, in most cases each track 2-3 ft wide. At YS533562 a turn around spot for heavy wheeled vehicle (ox cart with truck tyres) very recent, estimate minimum 150 persons. Wheeled tracks also run toward LO GOM. YS543563 sighted 3 bunkers, entrances in good condition.	KANGA and Arty info. Arty, G3 Ops, JADE and G2 Air info.	
5450	1340H	F/ A Sqn	At YS270673 a series of three shots has been reported - 2 Tp is now conducting a sweep of the vicinity - details to follow.	Arty info.	
5451	1345H	F/ 3 RAR	B Coy now complete NUI DAT.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5452	1200H	F/ JADE 05 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1138/154. 2. YS551829. 3. 100% on target, 50% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 secondary explosion (white) to 200 feet. 4. 5229 RAP 91. 2 A37s. 4 750's, 5 500's, 4 250's. Number 19 1135.	G Air info.	
5453	1340H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 33B YS352651.	Arty info.	
5454	1342H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp C Sqn YS275650, 5 Pl YS296624.	Arty info.	
5455	1343H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy now in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
5456	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy, 3 Pl V Coy, Ptl 53A YS467689.	Arty info.	
5457	1400H	F/ ALO JADE 03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1341/1350, 2. YS664876, 3. 100/15% 25 fighting positions destroyed, 4. 5233 A/B 61 2 F100 8 MK 828 VC Base Camp. Item 19-1318.	Arty info. G Air	
5458	1400H	F/ ALO JADE 03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1323/1332, 2. YS677925, 3. 60/20% 4 bunkers destroyed 125 metres trench uncovered, 4. 5315 HAMMER 41-2F4C 12 MK 117, VC Base Camp. Item 19-1317.	G2 Air	
5459	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS333718, ptl 31A YS395724.	Arty info.	
5460	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy YS343705, LCT A Sqn Elm YS345705, Ptl 73A YS305638,	Arty info.	
5461	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS421682, ptl 45 YS405670.	Arty info.	
5462	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Pl V Coy YS470679, Ptl 33B now in 9 Pl loc, C Coy has returned to 1 ATF loc minus 8 Pl and 9 Pl.	Arty info.	
5463	1440H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS442703. A Coy will be test firing in pits at intervals through the afternoon.	Arty info.	
5464	1450H	F/ Sector	ARVN in heavyweight request permission to build and use a firing range in the following area, YS430660-YS428656, YS440660-YS440655.	Negative clearance, G2 Ops.	
5465	1500H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT 13 request ground clearance for H & I's 1900 - 0500 YS286915.	Clear 1 ATF.	
5466	1523H	F/ HELLCAT 13	YS3286, 3386, 3188, 3288, 3388, 1520H to 1800H.	Clear 1 ATF. CP.	
5467	1450H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS418701.	Arty info.	
5468	1510H	F/ 3 RAR	Range firing has been completed.	Arty info.	
5469	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 73A now in FSPB HOKINUI.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5470	1525H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: HQ at YS287630.	Arty Info.	
5471	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	Ni LOCSTAT: Pt1 25 at YS442703.	Arty Info.	
5472	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS470696. 2 Pl V Coy and Pt1 53A at YS475690.	Arty Info.	
5473	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	A. Contact 5 Pl. B. 271510H. C. YS296625. D. One, possibly two. E. Unknown. H. 5 Pl was engaged by automatic and single shots on bearing 5200 mils, range 250 metres from above loc. 5 Pl returned fire with M79 and SA. 3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn and 5 Pl are now sweeping area.	Arty and G2 (Ops) Info.	
5474	1545H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn at YS272670. Medics at YS270670. 1 Tp C Sqn at YS300612. 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn, 2 Tp A Sqn and 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn moving.	Arty Info.	
5475	1550H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn and Int elements at YS371611.	Arty Info.	
5476	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn and 5 Pl have completed sweep of contact area - nothing further to report.	Arty Info.	
5477	1602H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31A at YS399723.	Arty Info.	
5478	1605H	F/ 161 Recce	110/8. 1330-1500H. 1. Large grass thatched hut at YS615604 - recent tracks and signs of use running SOUTH into it, approx 10' x 12' x 8'. 2. G2 Air says above can be destroyed by LFT from 28 Aug 68.	Arty Info	
5479	1607H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy at YS335711.	Arty Info.	
5480	1610H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53 at YS411709.	Arty Info.	
5481	1615H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn at YS375609. Medics no change.	Arty Info.	
5482	0800Z	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	SITREP No 176 for period 261600H to 271600H. En. Nil. Own Sit. Pt1 15 Loc YS381749 at 271500H. Pt1 25 Loc YS553703 at 271535H moving WEST. Pt1 33 Loc YS603771 at 271530H. Pt1 11 Loc YS677726 at 271135H.		
5483	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	3 Sect 3 Tp, 5 Pl) now are in HQ loc YS401623.	Arty info.	
5484	1635H	F/ A Sqn	All c/s moving to join 2 Tp A Sqn at vicinity of BARIA.	Arty info.	
5485	1645H	F/ 4 RAR	Pt1 53A YS462685. NL Pt1 51 YS475681.	Arty info.	
5486	1700H	F/ Arty	102 Fd Bty now at HORSESHOE. Ready on Theatre Grid. <i>161 Fd Bty now back in base.</i>		

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5487	1730H	F/ Arty	Jade reports 3 bunkers and signs of recent movement YS367737. To be engaged later. Negative ground clearance at present.		
5488	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 52 YS474686, 2 Pl W Coy YS339708, Ptl 53A YS454682.	Arty info.	
5489	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 53A now in base loc.	Arty info.	
5490	1710H	F/	Request ground clearance YS313910 until 272100H for Bearcat Arty.	Clear ground 1 ATF. ✓	
5491	1650H	F/ 1 RAR	NL Ptl 45 YS405670, Ptl 53 YS415707.	Arty info.	
5492	1655H	F/ 4 RAR	7 Pl YS397723, Ptl 31A YS399723, 8 Pl has returned 1 ATF loc.	Arty info.	
5493	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	9 Pl YS348647 NL, Ptl 53 YS471707 NL, 6 Pl 373707, Ptl 31A back in 7 Pl Loc, 4 Pl YS349714 NL.	Arty info.	
5494	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	NL Ptl 34 YS438703.	Arty info.	
5495	1800H	F/ II FFV	CSS 280600H YS4525, YS5365.	Arty, Air info.	
5496	1745H	F/ H'SHOE	10 Pl YS530615 NL, Ptl 41A YS514622 NL, Ptl 41B YS517647 NL, Ptl 41C YS488632 NL, Ptl 41D 496639 NL.	Arty info.	
5497	1800H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on Fire Plan Pluto-FLY SPRAY serials 1 to 53 less serials 20 to 33 inclusive cancelled.	Clear ground 1 ATF. ✓	
5498	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl YS349714 NL, W Coy complete HOKANUI NL, LCT HOKANUI NL.	Arty info.	
5499	1830H	F/ 3 RAR	10C YS503647.	Arty info.	
5500	1845H	F/ Blackhorse	From Blackhorse Arty, request ground clearance YS523886, YS501869, YS481879, YS445869, YS374872, YS361874, YS334900, YS336885, YS334887 to 280600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. ✓	
5501	1830H	F/ Arty	At YS423803 Jade 9 engaged bunkers with A Bty. Result 1 large bunker destroyed, 2 small bunkers damaged, 80 metres of track exposed.		
5502	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 14 YS396692.	Arty info.	
5503	1930H	F/ Bearcat Arty	Request ground clearance until 280800H: YS256884, YS268890, YS285890, YS257905, YS280903, YS265900, YS303912, YS319916, YS328891, YS314906, YS327904, YS312900.	Clear ground 1 ATF. ✓	
5504	2000H	F/ 1 Fd	Sitrep NR5. EN NTR: Own Tps, 1 Tp 7 men on Op LYRE BIRD, 2 Tp 13 men on Op NOWRA, Plant Tp 13 men on Op LYRE BIRD, Sp Tp 1 man at H'SHOE 1 man at Op LYRE BIRD. Admin NTR, Works NTR.		

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 299.....

Date. 27. Aug. 68.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5505	1955H	F/ 1 RAR	Several patrols report flares from area YS420700. Also ptl 53 reports one small explosion from same area.	Arty info.	
5506	1920H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 25 YS450704, Ptl 53 YS412706 NL.	Arty info.	
5507	1925H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 43A YS373637 NL, 23A YS411624 NL,	Arty info.	
5508	1910H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS399638, 10C YS394652, 40C YS458644.	Arty info.	
5509	2000H	F/ 3 RAR	10C YS395655 NL, 20C YS392638 NL, 30C YS397614 NL, 40C YS458643 NL, 50C YS438638 NL.	Arty info.	
5510	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy will assume responsibility of Standby Coy at time specified. C Coy will take over at 280830H.		
5511	2050H	F/ Sector	Report of enemy Platoon moving into YS368598, previously suspected as mor base plate. Sector will probably engage from DAT DO.		
5512	2130H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl (-) YS377700 NL, Ptl 23A YS375700 NL.	Arty info.	
5513	2010H	F/ H'SHOE	Following report received by our IO at DAT DO. US evaluation is C3. Sources believed to be ARVN, PF and National Police. At 0900H one VC Coy was sighted at YS575614 using sandtables to make plans. At 1200H one VC Pl entered pagoda at YS 500586. At 1300H one VC Bn, cooperating with C25, located area YS530597, 530583, 523567 with 2x81mm mortars, 4x57 RCL 2x50 cal wheeled MG. At 1600H one VC Pl sighted at YS500586 moving to EAST due to friendly operations in the area. Dat Do is concerned about this report and request we fire H & I into following grids tonight YS5760, 5158, 5260, 5258.	Action. Spoke DO BARIA. Not yet received report. When he does he will speak with S3 and advise.	
5514	0020H	F/ II FFV	Redblaze readpt. Mission number 4318. Targets 0753 and 251 aborted due to weather. Target 0752 negative activity. Target 0750 and 0751 1835-1930H. Target 0749 1800-1830H. YS588769-1 in open; YS593766-1 in open; Vicinity YS587764-4 along stream; YS524650-1 in open; YS549631-1 in open; Target 0749: YS426556-1 in open; YS422569-3 on stream; YS429538-2 in open; YS448533- in in open; YS473534- 1 in open; YS489514- 2 in open; YS463493- 1 in open. Request a notification of action taken by 0615H. <i>YS 464 489 1 in open.</i>	Sector informed of results of target 0749. SAS informed of first three. IIFV informed no offensive action taken,	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5515	0122H	F/ Possum 16	Possum observed what appeared to be 4 rounds mortar impacting on BINH BA. Ground clearance requested by Sector on grid YS441742.	Clear ground.	
5516	0625H	F/ G2 Air	Mission 4324 Target 7312 TOT. 0100-0445 YS370630 1 on road.	Air info.	
5517	0315H	F/ G2 IIFV	0130H At YS444747 PHUTUY 2 possible mortar positions fired 30 rounds 82mm mortar at BINH BA. Pf okay ARVN Arty fired in Sp at 0145H VC withdrew unknown direction. Results negative unknown.	Arty info.	
5518	0620H	F/ 4 RAR	Will be firing SA on Range 4 from 0800-1700H. Firing SA and M79 on range 3 from 1200-1700H.	Arty info..	
5519	0655H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl V Coy YS477688.	Arty info.	
5520	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 23A and 33C in respective bases.	Arty info.	

can

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5521	1600H L. Log	F/ ALO/JO4 27 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1545H/1553H. 2. YS448532. 3. 80.80%, 1 Spider hole destroyed. 4. 5293, FUZZY 61, 2 F100s, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117, Item No. 19-1540.	G2 Air info.	
5522	1600H L. Log	F/ ALO/JO4 27 Aug 68	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1520H/1535H. 2. YS587587. 3. 80/80% 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5295, RAP 65, 2 A 37s, VC Base Camp, 6 MK 82s, 2 MK 117s, 4 MK 81s. Item No. 19-1515.	G2 Air info.	
5523	1830H L. Log	F/ ALO/JO9 27 Aug 68	ARTY BDA: Arty put in at YS42308030, 1 large 1 large BKR des, 1 small BKR damaged, 1 foot path uncovered, runs NORTH SOUTH with signs of use.	G2 Air.	
5524	0730H	F/ ALO JADE 09	SIGHTING: FAC reports heavy foot traffic on trail at YS603802.	G2 Air.	
5525	0708H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS343706, 4 Pl back with W Coy.	Arty info.	
5526	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS417702, ptl 43A back in base.	Arty info.	
5527	0728H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS468706.	Arty info.	
5528	0735H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS405660.	Arty info.	
5529	0755H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C now in base loc.	Arty info.	
5530	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 YS475683.	Arty info.	
5531	0805H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS396707.	Arty info.	
5532	0807H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS340709, 3 Pl W Coy YS339706, LCT A Sqn elm YS341707.	Arty info.	
5533	0810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C now in base loc.	Arty info.	
5534	0810H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS537558 in 15 mins.	Clear 1 ATF-nearest friendlies 400M W (restd area) 1000 S (AO Bdry) Arty info.	
5535	0811H	F/ 3 RAR	Possum 25 overflying convoy is receiving ground fire from rubber, vicinity AP SUOI NGHE.	Artillery info	
5536	0815H	F/ Artillery	Clearance is being obtained to engage YS448723 from both Sector and 3 RAR.	Neg Sector clearance, A Sqn warned-ARVN moving to area to clear Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5537	0812H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52; YS476692.	Arty info.	
5538	0835H	F/ 3 RAR	Convoy including D Coy and 2 Tp A Sqn is now departing base loc area.	Arty info.	
5539	0837H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy: YS322696.	Arty info,	
5540	0840H	F/ H ^o shoemCoy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41D and 41B now in Base loc.	Arty info.	
5541	0847H	F/ 3 RAR	Lead elms of 2 Tp A Sqn at present in contact; while clearing roadblock. Roadblock itself is large covering entire width of the road with several banners up on it. Contact was initiated 400 meters to East from rubber-Tp now engaging the area.	Arty info.	
5542	0907H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy have dismounted as the road block is quite large containing several trees and clearance may take up to 30 minutes. Possum 25 has sighted 2-3 weapon pits - area now being swept.	Arty, G2 and Comd info.	
5543	0910H	F/ Sector	Our troops from BINH BA are moving South towards Northern road block to clear it. (YS446724).	Sector advises TA2 D/3 will clear block. Arty info.	
5544	0915H	F/ 3 RAR	10 Pl are sweeping to the East of the road block, YS456716 and have located several fire pits 200 meters to the immediate East.	Arty info.	
5545	0925H	F/ HAMMER 13	Request ground clearance on YS2889 from now until 1800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
5546	0855H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C, 20C and 30C all in Base location.	Arty info.	
5547	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14: YS392697, Ptl 34: YS441706, Ptl 53: YS421698, Ptl 45: YS413684, Ptl 31A: YS400723. Ptl 33A: YS352650. 1 Pl W Coy: YS343693.	Arty info.	
5548	0917H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy reports contact to the West vicinity SOUI NGHE. Request freq of people in area.	Arty info.	
5549	0920H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum 15 and 12 are receiving fire at YS442776 - Possum 15 has been hit and is returning Base location.	Arty info.	
5550	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51: YS474680.	Arty info.	
5551	0937H	F/ Sector	ARVN troops are engaged in contact at YS445725 - intending to sweep North to DUC MY.	Arty info.	
5552	0940H	F/ 3 RAR	Friendlys still sweeping - at present in the vicinity of YS445729, SITREP Road block Area has grass tuffs over road and mini team is attempting to clear.	Arty info.	
5553	0945H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 111/8. 0800-0925H: YS446776 received SA fire-neg damage-returned from immediately.	Area engaged by Arty. Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5554	0950H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike on YS399749.	Neg clearance SAS. 4 RAR, SAS and Arty info.	
5555	0950H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS442776. Area from which Possum aircraft received Ground fire. A Bty to engage.	Clear ground Sector and a)ATF. CP info.	
5556	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A: YS405723.	Arty info.	
5557	1010H	F/ 3 RAR	Holdfast have cleared to roadblock and now intend to use bull dozer on logs. ARVN are still in contact to North West and have received 1 WIA - our medic is supplying aid.	Arty info.	
5558	1015H	F/ 3 RAR	An additional Holdfast team has been flown into 2 Tp A Sqn loc, assist with road block.	Arty info.	
5559	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 53: YS422694. Ptl 45: YS424686.	Arty info.	
5560	1022H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 51: YS473676, 1 Pl W Coy; YS339689, Ptl 23A have returned to B Coy loc. 6 Pl: YS374711.	Arty info.	
5561	1037H	F/ Sector	VC Coy is believed to be in the vicinity DUC MY at YS445734. 3 RAR advised.	Arty info.	
5562	1025H	F/ Arty	Possum 15, observing for A Bty (NUI DAT), reports two secondary explosions at YS442776 and fire also. Confirmed by Possum, 25 flying to the South.		
5563	1030H	F/ Sector	VC are now moving South West to area of DUC MY from BINH BA.	3 RAR advised. Arty info.	
5564	1030H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS563786 in 60 minutes.	Clear 3 RAR 1 ATF Nearest friendlies 1500 East. Arty info.	
5565	1045H	F/ 3 RAR	Road blocks have been cleared-convoy reassembling.	Arty info.	
5566	1050H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS371622. Ptl 43B: YS378635.	Arty info.	
5567	1055H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A: YS409724. Ptl 33A: now in 9 Pl's location.	Arty info.	
5568	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 YS484687.	Arty info.	
5569	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 now in base loc.	Arty info.	
5570	1040H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS487625. Ptl 42D YS496633.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5571	1100H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl now in base loc. 11 Pl YS509613. Pt1 42C YS507628.	ARTY INFO.	
5572	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS334688.	Arty info.	
5573	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Leading elements 2 Tp A Sqn at YS482775.	Arty info.	
5574	1100H	F/ Arty	YS442776 was engaged by A Bty 2/35th from ND and observed by a Possum Aircraft. Two secondary explosions resulted. The first one continued for approx 3-4 mins continually setting off explosions.	G2 Int info.	
5575	1105H	F/ Sector	Request AO as follows for period 290600 - 291800 YS410690 - 480690 - 480780 - 400780.	Neg clearance. Sector to send rep to discuss.	
5576	1115H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 51 YS471674.	Arty info.	
5577	1120H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53 YS418690. Pt1 14 YS384701. Pt1 45 now in base loc.	Arty info.	
5578	1125H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 34 YS444705. Pt1 53 YS428690.	Arty info.	
5579	1130H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn YS512770.	Arty info.	
5580	1132H	F/ 3 RA R	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn now in FSPB LONGREACH.	Arty info.	
5581	1140H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl now in B Coy location. Pt1 52 YS482693.	Arty info.	
5582	1200H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	Pt1 42D YS496635.	Arty info.	
5583	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 43B YS376633.	Arty info.	
5584	1145H	F/ 161 Recce	112/8. 0915 - 1045H. Tracks from LO GOM to TAM PHUOC in jungle between rice paddy and LONG HAI hills is well used. None of tracks go up into LONG HAI Hills themselves.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
5585	1155H	F/ 4 RAR	Pt1 from 2 Pl W Coy has found a large bunker at YS482693. Bunker is old, 15' deep with no roof and shows no signs of recent use.	Arty info.	
5586	1225H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy YS333694. Pt1 51 YS467673.	Arty info.	
5587	1228H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 1 departed CH47. C & C aircraft airborne.	Arty info.	
5588	1230H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Pt1 14 YS392696. 53 back in 1 ATF Base loc.	Arty info.	
5589	1200H	F/ ALO JADE 07	1. 1140/1150. 2. YS563786. 3. 80/05 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5228, Rap 91, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK117, 4 MK82 slicks 4 MK81 slicks. Item 19-1135.	G Air.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5590	1230H L.Log	F/ ALO/ JO4 To/ G2 Air	CSS: 1. 2228H. 2. YS56607910. 3. 100 meters North of target - Negative BDA. 4. BLADE 05, 2 F100s, 5403, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117s.	G2 Air info.	
5591	1315H	F/ Sector (Mon)	At 280900H at YS446724 Road clearing team from 626 RF Coy contacted an unknown number of enemy who used small arms, AW. Contact broke at 0930H. 1 ATF and FAC supported. Result: 4 RF WIA, VC casualties unknown.	Arty and G2 info.	
5592	1226H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl: YS516615. Ptl 42C: YS515626. Ptl 42B: YS513635. Ptl 42A: YS493629.	Arty info.	
5593	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 at YS479691.	Arty info.	
5594	1326H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy back in W Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5595	1240H	F/ Sector	Request clearance to establish SA range in area of PHOUC HOA. Boundries of danger area will be YS281645 to YS330650 to YS330664.	Under action by G3Ops	
5596	1315H	F/ Arty Tac	Request approval for 102 Bty to fire into areas bounded by YS445570, 460540, 445540, 460520, 460540, 480520, 460560, 470540, 291000H-1230H for course shooting.	Clear G2 Ops.	
5597	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS530691, Ptl 43B in Ptl's 43 location.	Arty info.	
5598	1335H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy: YS334709, 3 Pl W Coy: YS334706. LCT and 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn: YS335708. Ptl 51: YS473671. Ptl 31A: YS408722. 5 Pl: 371709.	Arty info.	
5599	1345H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS652914 in 30 minutes.	Clear 1 ATF. Nearest Friendlies 1600 North Arty info.	
5600	1403H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS5540, 5860, 5310, 5845. 281500-1600H for 102 to check calibration.	Clear 1 ATF.	
5601	1415H approx.	F/ HELLCAT 13 To CP	Request ground clearance on YS3390, 3391, 3490, from now till 0500H for H and Is.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
5602	1415H	F/ JADE	Request clearance on YS452536 for airstrike at 1430H.	Clear Sector N.F. 2000 meters SW. Arty info.	
5603	1145H	F/ Sector	Result of BINH BA area contacts: 3 RF KIA, 7 RF WIA. 2 weapons captured by VC incl 1 BAR.	Arty G2 G2 Air.	
5604	1350H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete. Ptl 45: YS420680.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5605	1235H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 113/8 28 Aug 0950 1130 YS441775 arty caused 2 secondary explosions 1. Off white cloud of smoke to 60 ft, numerous grens, SA ammo lasting 4 to 5 mins 2. Small cloud of smoke appeared to be a WP explosion	Arty G2 Air info	
5606	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 52 YS474696; 3 Pl W Coy YS336706; Ptl 51 YS465674	Arty info	
5607	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 53 YS475717	Arty info	
5608	1435H	F/ Arty	Request gd clearance on YS582807 YS623842 for A Bty (Fwd) for registration	Clear 1 ATF	
5609	1445H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 45 YS407675 Ptl 12A YS414615	Arty info	
5610	1515H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for People Sniper mission on 29 Aug North of 77 Northing and West of 42 Easting	Clear 1 ATF SAS advised; Arty G2 Air G2 Info	
5611	1430H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial NR 114/8 mission time 1030-1230 (1) At YS585587 small camp sighted consisting of 3 bunkers and 3 tunnel entrances and round pits, recently used (2) 8-10 pits, 2 tunnel entrances possibly bivouac area. Not used recently. (3) Air strike at YS587587 missed camp. Nil bomb damage, camp appears to be still in use. (4) Tracks along axis of long green used over night by U/K number of people. (5) Base camp at YS507688, fresh soil sighted, this may be animal activity	Arty, Jade, G2 Air Info	
5612	1245H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 1 at Longreach		
5613	1255H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 2 at Longreach		
5614	1310H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 3 at Longreach		
5615	1332H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 4 at Longreach		
5616	1340H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 5 at Longreach		
5617	1357H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 6 at Longreach		
5618	1410H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 7 at Longreach		
5619	1435H	F/ 3 RAR	Serial 8 at Longreach		
5620	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy at YS335717 found 2 x Chicom hand made claymores type DH 8 x DH 9; 5 x French blast grenades; 1 x French smoke grenade with push pull switch 5 Pl YS377701	Arty info	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5621	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT 31A in NL 408722	Arty info	
5622	1620H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT C Coy YS549774	Arty info	
5623	1500H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 3 RAR, D Coy, 161 Bty, A/2/35(-), Asst Pnr TKR Sec Mor Pl (-) YS52427666 B Coy YS534785, C Coy YS535770	Arty info	
5624	1545H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 12 A now back in loc, Ptl 53 YS408698		
5625	1605H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT Ptl 42C YS512623; Ptl 42B YS513643	Arty info	
5626	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT 12 Pl back in loc 25 Pl YS468704	Arty info	
5627	1630H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT B Coy YS533787	Arty info	
5628	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	Request clearance for 10 pl to patrol in northern part of YS3763 from 290800H to 291400H	Clear 3 RAR and 4 RAR	
5629	1632H	F/ 3 RAR	8 Pl in contact with estimated 6 VC. Details to follow.	Arty info	
5630	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	(A) Contact C/S 32. (B) 281630H (C) YS546776 (D) 3 wearing raincoats (E) U/K (F) Nil (G) E-W (H) VC and Fwd scout sighted each other at same time, scout fired and VC fled	Arty info	
5631	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 51 YS465674 NL	Arty info	
5632	1700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 53 YS473718 NL	Arty info	
5633	1715H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on Fire Plan Pluto COONAWARRA CLARET serials 1 to 73	Clear ground 1 ATF Sector clearance required	
5634	1735H	F/ 18 ARVN	Following are targets based on ARVN Intelligence which we request you engage or grant ground clearance for us to engage. If you engage request number of rounds/type fired on each target. Source of info not available. 1. YS465857; VC Hospital. 2. YS466857; VC concentration (time not available). 3. YS624898; Bunkers/ wpn cache. 4. YS445760; Base Camp.	Ground clearance granted on all targets. Arty info.	
5635	1715H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS539617. Ptl 42A YS483630. Ptl 42B YS517644. Ptl 42C YS511612. Ptl 42D YS496639. Night locs.	Arty info.	
5636	1722H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 YS476694. Night loc.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5637	1740H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 45 YS397675. Ptl 25 YS468705.	Arty info.	
5638	1741H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 73A YS334704.	Arty info.	
5639	1812H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance for H & Is on following grids from 1900 to 0600H. YS362878; 365887; 340892; 346904; 333896; 333902.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5640	1750H	F/ 1 RAR	LONG DIEN Friendlies locations: YS425588; 434550; 448584; 434595; 443587; 434604; 453583.	Arty info.	
5641	1810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C YS400655. Ptl 20C YS394638. Ptl 30C YS403659. Ptl 40C YS455652. Ptl 50C YS463694.	Arty info.	
5642	1820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) YS365714. 4 Pl YS343703. 5 Pl YS377700. Ptl 22A YS375700. 7 Pl YS397723. Ptl 31A YS408722. Ptl 51 YS465674. Ptl 52 YS476694. Ptl 53 YS473718. W Coy (-) HOKINUI. Ptl 73A YS334706. 1 Tp A Sqn and LCT HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
5643	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 25 YS467706. Ptl 53 YS409705. Ptl 14 YS392696.	Arty info.	
5644	1831H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS397722.	Arty info.	
5645	1835H	F/ Arty	Hammer 13 requires clearances for H & Is from now until 2100 on grids YS615897; 621901; 617908; 626907; 629895; 611902.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
5646	1845H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS529787. C Coy YS547773. Remainder at FSPB LONG REACH.	Arty info.	
5647	1910H	F/ 9 Div	People Sniffer reports today readings of 40, 45, 50 were obtained in YS3390, 3391, 3392, 3393 and 3490. Artillery was fired in areas. Similar readings were obtained on 26th in area YS3194, 3195, 3196, 3197. Estimate that this could be VC battalion. Please pass to GS02 Int.	Arty info.	
5648	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 41A YS373632. Ptl 34 YS439704. Ptl 13A YS408591. Night locs.	Arty info.	
5649	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 42A YS379629. Ptl 21A YS411624.	Arty info.	
5650	1940H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 10C YS395656. Ptl 40C YS458648.	Arty info.	
5651	1945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 92J YS432685. Night loc.	Arty info.	
5652	1947H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 30C YS399662.	Arty info.	
5653	2005H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 20C YS392638. Ptl 50C YS433638. Night locs.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5654	2015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 50C YS439634.	Arty info.	
5655	1945H	F/ Arty	Elements of W Coy 4 RAR sighted a wood fire and smoke. A Bty 2/35 (ND) engaged and fire was directed onto YS310705. Several secondary explosions resulted.	CP info.	
5656	2025H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. ROUTINE. En NTR. Own Tps. 1 Tp 6 pers Ops. 2 Tp 13 pers Ops. 3 Tp 7 pers Ops. Plant Tp 13 pers Ops. 21 Sp Tp 2 pers Ops. Admin, Works NTR.		
5657	1925H	F/ HURRIGANE LATE LOG	Combat Skyspot. Tgt 1 for 29 Aug 68 YS42257370. TOT 1900 + 11 hrs.	Negative clearance 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5658	2100H	F/ Arty	Hammer 13 (XUAN LOC) request ground clearance on following grids for H & Is from now until 0800H. YS297893; 338827; 341821; 322834; 314856; 304876; 600889; 603882; 605889.	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
5659	1850H	F/ 4 RAR LATE LOG	An unidentified LFT just expended its ordnance in the area of B Coy. The nearest rounds fell some 10 - 15 yds away and empty cases fell on B Coy position. No markings were seen on aircraft.	No clearances given in area. No LFT checked in with NUI DAT Arty. G3 Ops taking action. Arty info.	
5660	2300H	F/ 2 FFV	Mission 2801 Strobe 33 . 3Z0020AR. TOT. 0110 - 0145H. Base - 7 (Base 29 Aug 9). Area YS7894 - 6884 - 6894 - 7884.	Arty, Air Int info.	
5661	0100H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 73A (YS334706) at approx 0045 heard noises. Area was engaged with mortars. Voices then heard on two sides of Ptl. Area being engaged with Arty.	Arty info.	
5662	0115H	F/ 4 RAR	Further detail on Ptl 73A's action. At approx 0050 Ptl heard movement to North of their position moving West to East, approx strength 12 - 15. Area engaged with mortars. Voices and shouting heard. Area currently being engaged with HE and illumination by Arty.	Arty info.	
5663	0145H	F/ Arty	Current situation at Ptl 73A's position. Fire has ceased to allow listening. No further movement but a light was seen to the North of Ptl 73A.		
5664	0155H	F/ Arty	Sitrep from Ptl 73A'S action. The light has not been sighted again and all appears to be quiet.		
5665	0327H	F/ SAS	Northern OP reports what appears to be two lights which are in vicinity of the road approx YS419677.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5666	0355H	F/ Arty	Report from OP at FSPB LONG REACH reports primaries bearing 4800 mils range 9000 metres.	Sector checked. No knowledge of Arty from DUC THANH.	
5667	0422H	F/ II FFV	SLAR readout. Mission No 4335. Tgt 7312 and 7313. TOT 2255 - 0140. YS275790 - one on stream.	Arty info.	
5668	0635H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	From Possum 26. The road from NUI DAT to XA BANG is clear.		
5669	1500H 28 Aug	F/ JADE 07 LATE LOG	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1435/1445. 2. YS652914. 3. 100/80 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker uncovered. 4. Yellow Jacket 61, 5308, 2 F100, 8 117. Item 19 1430.	G2 Air info.	
5670	1502H 28 Aug	F/ JADE 09/07 LATE LOG	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1450/1451. 2. YS452536. 3. Neg BDA - due to weather. 4. Rice 61, 2 F100 # 5296, VC Base Camp, 2 MK 117. 1. 1510/1520. 2. YS652914. 3. 90/100 2 bunker destroyed. 4. Dice 61, 2 F100, # 5296, VC Base Camp, 6 MK 117.	G2 Air info.	
5671	0630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 92J and Pt1 13A now back in base loc.	Arty info.	
5672	0645H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 10C YS398653. Pt1 20C YS397639.	Arty info.	
5673	0655H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 50C YS442638.	Arty info.	
5679	0657H	F/ 1 RAR	EOCSTATS: Pt1 21A has returned to B Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5680	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 41A and 42A now in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5681	0715H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 43A: YS529761. Ptl 41A: YS520767. Ptl 61A: YS530767.	Arty info.	
5682	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	C/S IF ^{Sector HQ} reports a series of road blocks from YS413595 to YS418594. A Coy is investigating. Request Possum ASP.	Possum tasked ASP Arty info.	
5683	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	Require Possum at this Possum ASP.		
5684	0730H	F/ 4 RAR	Debrief of Ptl 73A reveals 10 enemy. A Sweep of this area revealed neither bodies nor blood trails.	Arty info.	
5685	0740H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference road blocks. They are manned by friendlies. Cancel Possum.	Possum cancelled.	
5686	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C in 1 ATF Base. Ptl 50C YS450648.	Arty info. Arty info.	
5687	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in B Coy loc. 1 Pl W Coy YS334708. 2 Pl W Coy YS334706. LCT, 1 Tp A Sqn YS335707. Ptl 52 YS458687.	Arty info.	
5688	0810H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS484630 Ptl 42D YS495640.	Arty info.	
5689	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy have found an old pl sized camp at YS546773. Camp is in very poor condition and does not require any further destruction.	Arty info.	
5690	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	First lift of A Coy has departed.	Arty, G2 info.	
5691	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 10C, 20C, 30C back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
5692	0835H _Z	F/ Sector	Request clearance to use Field 12 from 301100H - 301600H for firing.	Temp clearance granted to be recleared prior to firing on 30th. Final clearance to be given by OC SAS. Arty G3 Ops info.	
5693	0830H	F/ ALO JADE 09	BDA Airstrike: YS452536 - airstrike 28/1450 - Neg BDA - bombs landed 25 metres NW tgt	G Air info.	
5694	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS465708.	Arty info.	
5695	0850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C in 1 ATF Base location.	Arty info.	
5696	0852H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy complete at LONGREACH.	Arty info.	
5697	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51: YS465679.	Arty info.	
5698	0857H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS547776 C Coy located a hut with a tunnel inside with steps leading down into it. Tunnel has also breathing holes. Engineers will be despatched from LONGREACH to assist		

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5699	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 24: YS441694. Ptl 45: YS399673. Ptl 53: YS410716.	Arty info.	
5700	0920H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: Serial 115/8. 290815H - 0855H. PAX recce for OC ^{D Coy} 0/54, 1 RAR from BARIA to LONG DIEN. Nothing to report.		
5701	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS376638.	Arty info.	
5702	0920H	F/ 11 ACR	Request ground clearance on following grids for H and Is from 291800H - 300600H at YS 363928, 335922, 413903, 442989, 505866, 442898, 367911, 339899, 345905. AB	Negative clearance Is 505866. Rest clear	
5703	0921H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52: 1 ATF location.	Arty info.	
5704	0923H	F/ HELLCAT 13 To/ Arty	Arty and airstrike now - 291400H: YS3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388.	Cleared Capt Birks.	
5705	0924H	F/ 4 RAR	LCT uncovered a bunker at YS333706. Size 15'x15'x4' width 18" with overhead cover. Two animal traps, and shelter for animals, bunker is old and will be destroyed by LCT.	Arty, G2 info.	
5706	0920H	F/ Sector	Request AO as follows for period 310600H - 311800:- YS660650-YS700600 and YS640580-YS630620.	G2 Ops approved. Arty, AWCC, JADE, G2Air info.	
5707	0935H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42B: YS518646. Ptl 42C: YS520620. Ptl 42D: YS593638.	Arty info.	
5708	0937H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS530795. 11 Pl: YS534758.	Arty info.	
5709	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS375638. Ptl 34 at 1 ATF Base. Ptl 25: YS463708. Ptl 53: YS411717.	Arty info.	
5710	0945H	F/ Arty	Request clearance to use 12 Fd Regt LAD SA test pit from 0945H until 1600H today.	Approved.	
5711	1015H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 11 extracted.	Arty info.	
5712	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy: YS397722. Ptl 51: YS454683.	Arty info.	
5713	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: FSPB HOKINUI. 4 Pl at 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
5714	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
5715	1024H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS364715.	Arty info.	
5716	1030H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B COY: YS529796.	Arty info.	
5717	1030H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS543563 at 1100H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. N.F. 700 meters North, 1300 meters West (Rest area). Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5718	1040H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Report from Ptl 11 - Route 329 is overgrown and has not been used for a considerable time. No activity in the patrol area.	Arty and G2 info.	
5719	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl: YS372635.	Arty info.	
5720	1055H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS531775.	Arty info.	
5721	1056H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS461702.	Arty info.	
5722	1100H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS548778. C Coy found 3 huts; each hut contained a bunker, sizes 15'x15', 10'x12', 10'x8', total finds; 1/2 ton of corn on cob, 80 lbs corn in bags, 2 containers kerosine, 1 tin salad oil, several cooking and farming tools, documents, C Coy will stay in area to search further.		
5723	1058H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS484629. Ptl 42C YS512626.	Arty info.	
5724	1110H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS404714.	Arty info.	
5725	1122H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS544763.	Arty info.	
5726	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 1 ATF Base location.	Arty info.	
5727	1133H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS548779.	Arty info.	
5728	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS395677. 10 Pl back in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
5729	1145H	F/ 161 Recce	116/8. 0800-0930.. 1. 1 set of ox cart tracks from YS617822 down Highway 328 to YS614505 then WEST to YS601807. Tracks stop at newly cultivated vegetable patch. 2. Most of these patches at THUA TICH have been newly cultivated and have fresh crops growing. 3. No visible tracks at YS603802 from the air; could be area of heavy trail movement but a thick canopy shielding area from air.	G2 Int notified of sighting.	
5730	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS471722.	Arty info.	
5731	1200H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS526782. 6 Pl YS530802.	Arty info.	
5732	1205H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS535769.	Arty info.	
5733	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS331709 1 Pl W Coy have found 14 huts, a well and a cookhouse, not used within the last 3-4 months. LCT will destroy.	Arty, G2 info.	
5734	1200H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Report from Ptl 33. On the 27 Aug a fair number of signal shots were heard from the area of YS593768 (Junction Route 327 and SONG RAI).	Arty, G2 info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5735	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS471722 Ptl 52A has located an old enemy camp approximately 200 metres wide containing shell scrapes. Camp could hold 50-60 persons. Has not been used in last 2-3 months.	Arty info.	
5736	1229H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl W Coy at YS333704 found an enemy bunker 15 ft x 15 ft x 4 ft, 2 ft overhead cover Not used for some time.		
5737	1130H L. Log	F/ ALO/JO4 To/ G2 Air	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1105H/1113H. 2. YS543563. 3. 90/10% Negative BDA due to nature of tgt 4. RAP 91, 5229, 2 A37s, VC Bunker complex, 4-MK 117, 4-MK 82, 4-MK 81.	G2 Air info.	
5738	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy: YS331708. 2 Pl W Coy: YS331705. LCT and 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn at YS332707.	Arty info.	
5739	1230H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS535771.	Arty info.	
5740	1250H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS534772, 6 Pl: YS530805. 5 Pl: YS529802. B Coy (-): no change.	Arty info.	
5741	1301H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 32A: YS338699.	Arty info.	
5742	1308H	F/ H*shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A: YS492631. Ptl 42C: YS508627. 11 Pl, Ptl 42B and 42D no change.	Arty info.	
5743	1320H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS464703.	Arty info.	
5744	1330H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A: YS474722.	Arty info.	
5745	1350H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl: YS548778, 8 Pl: YS547781, 9 Pl: YS544777. 6 Pl: YS530809. 5 Pl: YS 534801.	Arty info	
5746	1405H	F/ 18 ARVN	25 enemy sighted at YS504919, request clearance to engage with Arty.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty, and G2 info.	
5747	1410H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14: YS424688, Ptl 34: YS436695. Ptl 45 No change.	Arty info	
5748	1415H	F/ H*shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42B: YS524653. Ptls 42A, 42D and 42C: No change.	Arty info.	
5749	1410H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 15 extracted.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air info.	
5750	1415H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference bunker found by A Coy. 1 small document was found, it will be returned ASP.	G2 Int info.	
5751	1420H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Report from Ptl 15-only activity in the area was a small flashing light noticed on 2 nights about 5000 meters to the W then SW.	Arty info.	
5752	1420H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS592773 and YS593778 there are 2 recently well used log foot bridges.	Arty, JADE G2 Air info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 315/...

Date. 29 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5753	1425H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS550777.	Arty info.	
5754	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS550783 8 Pl has located a track, used within the last 24 hours-direction of track N-S. At YS550770 7 Pl has located a house containing a bunker- it has been investigated and will be demolished by Engineers.	Arty info.	
5755	1430H	F/ JADE	Request clearances for airstrike in 30 minutes: 1. YS592794 and 2. YS537558.	1. Clear 3 RAR, SAS, 1 ATF. N.F. 4000 W, 2000 S. 2. Clear 1 ATF N.F. 400 W, 1300 N. (Rest'd areas)	
5756	1440H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS554777, 9 Pl have located a well, well used with plenty of tracks in the area. 9 Pl will remain in this area, for some time.	Arty info.	
5757	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52B and C: YS454683.	Arty info.	
5758	1437H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53: YS403703, Pt1 34: YS437697.	Arty info.	
5759	1450H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS552785. 11 Pl return to location.	Arty info.	
5760	1450H	F/ 3 RAR	At 1320H at YS547778. 9 Pl located a hide containing a pack which had med supplies and a plastic sheet in it.	Arty info.	
5761	1500H approx	F/ 3 RAR	At YS534782 A Coy have located a square shaped bunker. Area shows definite signs of recent occupation. Bunker is 10'x6' with 2½' OHP, solidly built, would sleep 1-2 persons. Engineers moving to area to demolish.	Arty and G2 info.	
5762	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pl 7: YS402726. B Coy complete at N.D. Pt1 73A returning to HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
5763	1449H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 117/8. 291130-1350H. 1. Tracks following as per trace. 2. Moderate use in places, heavy foot traffic N NW direction. 3. Bivawac area was recently used by about 6-7 squads. 4. YS537833 in a patch of cleared ground 4 sticks each about 5' long were engaged thus Δ They did not appear to be tied together, could have been part of a collapsed shelter of some sort. Generally oriented SE.	Arty info.	
5764	1515H	F/ 3 RAR	9 Pl YS544777 100 metres SW of this loc. They have found 4 tunnels. Grass freshly pushed aside by entrance. Will save for Hoddfast recce tomorrow. 100 metres NW of C Coy present loc found another house reported in recce. 9 Pl investigating.		
5765	1525H	F/ 3 RAR	Request additional Combat Engr Team at C Coys locat 300800H. C Coy have found a number of bunkers and huts, additional Engr assistance is required to blow these.	G2 Ops approved additional team. 1 Rd Sqn Adv.	

SECRET

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No...315...

Date. 29 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5766	1330	F/ ALO J05	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1312/1322. 2. YS550562. 3. 100/30 2 BKR des, 1 spider hole unc. 4. 5261, YELLOWBIRD 19, 2 - CANBERRA VC BUNKERS & TRCH 16 - MK117 slicks item 19-1304.	G2 Air info.	
5767	1430	F/ ALO J05	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1403/1409. 2. YS522883. 3. 100/30 4 BKR dam. 4. 5257, Bobcat 11, 2 - F100 VC Base Camp, 4 - MK117HD, 4 - MK82HD item 19-1354.	G2 Air info.	
5768	1545	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS546782. 7 Pl YS546781. A Coy YS534789. 2 Pl moved A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5769	1521	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52B YS478682.	Arty info.	
5770	1545	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 34 YS436698. Pt1 53 YS408706. Pt1 45: YS392675. Pt1 25: YS465704. Pt1 13A: YS513585.	Arty info.	
5771	1550H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Pt1 42D: YS496636, Pt1 42A: YS482631.	Arty info.	
5772	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52C: YS462675.	Arty info.	
5773	1615H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 20A: YS533798. 5 Pl: YS535801, 6 Pl: YS535805, 7 Pl: YS541781. 9 Pl: YS543777.	Arty info.	
5774	1535H	F/ 1 RAR	For GS02 Ops. In view of movement of HQ and B Coy to NUI DAT tomorrow, Please may 1 Tp C Sqn also return to NUI DAT. Do you concur. (Received in code)	1 RAR advised 1 Tp C Sqn to remain but 3 Tp A Sqn to return. Arty info.	
5775	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl: YS370710, 7 Pl: YS409738.	Arty info.	
5776	1620H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 13A return location.	Arty info.	
5777	1621H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete, 8 Pl return to C Coy location.	Arty info.	
5778	1635H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference Engineers for tomorrow, they will need 400 lbs of explosive. Time remains at 0800H. The LP is at YS552777. Frequency is 33.60 C/S 3.	Engineers, G2 Air info.	
5779	1650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl is now in C Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5780	1655H	To/ Sector	Request clearance for airstrike at YS453565.	Clear, Nearest friendlies YS424573. Arty info.	
5781	1710H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 118/8 281430-1600H. 1. A registration was carried out at YS500749 with 2/35th. 2. The covered was within 4K of THUE TICH on the NE and NW sides: a. In an old camp at YS606832, 3 bunkers have been in recent use, there is a large camouflaged tin roofed hut. This camp suspected to be occupied. b. The ox cart from THUE TICH East was used last night by 1 ox cart and 4 to 6 pers.	G2 Air, JADE Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5782	1719H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 34 has heard shots 1000 meters from present position on a bearing of 5,200 mils and 5,400 mils.	Arty info.	
5783	1720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14: YS395691. N.L.	Arty info.	
5784	1730H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C moving out now.	Arty info.	
5785	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: Ptl 45: YS396675.	Arty info.	
5786	1715H	F/ H'shoe Coy	N/LOC: Ptl 42A: YS483630. Ptl 42B: YS524648. Ptl 42D: YS496639.	Arty info.	
5787	1716H	F/ 4 RAR	N/LOC: 2 Pl W Coy: YS329706.	Arty info.	
5788	1725H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: Ptl 14: YS391691.	Arty info.	
5789	1730H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on Fire Plan Pluto LORRIES LOSERS. Serials 1 to 56.	Arty info. Clear gd 1 ATF, Sector, 4 RAR, SAS, H'shoe clearance required.	
5790	1736H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42C: YS409622.	Arty info.	
5791	1745H	F/ Arty LO Sector	ARVN PRU report many VC directly South of BARIA, Civilians are leaving South area of BARIA and many sampans.		
5792	1745H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl in C Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5793	1747H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS404735.	Arty info.	
5794	1753H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl: YS539617. N/Loc.	Arty info.	
5795	1755H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS543801 N.Loc. C Coy: YS548779 N. Loc.	Arty info	
5796	1803H	F/ 1 RAR	Request Possum for A Coy at YS407596 for tomorrow morning for approx 30 minutes for recce. C/S 1 on frequency 64.55. Any time in the morning will be satisfactory.	G2 Air info. <i>Tacked</i>	
5797	1814H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl in W Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5798	1830H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference 7 Pl sighting: Found a hole 3'x18"x18" with smooth bottom. Could be a camp site.	G2 Int info.	
5799	1833H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS467705 NL.	Arty info.	
5800	1843H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52C: YS464680. NL.	Arty info.	
5801	1846H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS533789.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5802	1820H	F/ 1 RAR	From 2F. Report from Special Branch of National Police. Q763. Regt located in the vicinity of NUI THI VAI moving South then East along two parallel axis. 1 to North and generally along line of Route 15. Moving East 1 group to South of Route 15. Through mangrove area also moving East. 1 group to attack province capital from West. Second from South end of the town.	As at 1830H Sector have no knowledge of this. Arty and G2 Int info.	
5803	1845H	F/ Sector	Reference unit Q673 - incorrect transmission is Q763, thought to be a sub unit of either 274 Regt or 275 Regt. US grading F6.	Arty info.	
5804	1855H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS437698. NL.	Arty info.	
5805	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy, 3 Cav elms, Land Clearing Team are back in FSPB HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
5806	1905H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOC: Ptl 53: YS409705.	Arty info.	
5807	1914H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl: YS374708. NL.	Arty info.	
5808	1915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B: YS409592. NL.	Arty info.	
5809	1928H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS402738. NL. Ptl 52B: YS477688. NL.	Arty info.	
5810	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21A: YS411624. NL.	Arty info.	
5811	1932H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C: YS383656. NL. Ptl 20C: YS388643. NL. Ptl 30C: YS392671. NL.	Arty info.	
5812	1940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J: YS435687. NL.	Arty info.	
5813	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	N/LOCS: Ptl 40C: YS458641. Ptl 50E: YS434637.	Arty info.	
5814	1946H	F/ 1 RAR	N/LOCS: Ptl 42B: YS378639. Ptl 43B: YS374629.	Arty info.	
5815	2005H	F/ 1Fd Sqn	OPS 373. SITREP No. 5. Enemy NTR. Own troops, 1 Tp 7 persons on Ops. 2 Tp 13 persons on Ops. 3 Tp 7 persons on Ops, Plant Tp 13 persons Ops, 21 Spt Tp 2 persons Ops. Admin NTR. Works NTR.		
5816	2012H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B: YS412595. NL.	Arty info.	
5817	2100H	F/ 18 ARVN	Request ground clearance from now until 0600H as follows: YS582697, 229885, 543568, 445760, 611827.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5818	2045H	F/ 18 ARVN Div	We have report of VC Bn in the area of YS535863 and YS545856.	Arty info.	
5819	2125H	F/ HAMMER 13	Clearance on YS588865, 603873, 584889, 609896, 612893, 615896, 628932 from now until 0300H.	YS588865 & 603873, Neg clearance. Remainder clear ground.	


Sheet No. 318

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date. 29 and 30 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5820	1130H L. Log	F/ 4 RAR	There has been an un explained explosion on V Coy's wire similar to mortar or Claymore. A Check has revealed no obvious reason, but as it was just outside wire detailed check will have to be done in the morning. May have been own claymore.	Arty info.	
5821	2130H	F/ BLACK HORSE	Request ground clearance on YS525863 from now until 0600H.	Negative clearance.	
5822	2220H	F/ Arty	XUAN loc requests ground clearance:- YS316886, 323887, 317878, 322870, 322880, 327870 H and Is between now until 0600H	Clear ground 1 ATF. CP info.	
5823	2330H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference earlier request for Possum. It is now required for 1½ hours. Required in conjunction with C Sqn's activities. Frequency 64.55 callsign OA. It is now to land at 1 RAR's location (YS401623) not at A Coy's location as previously requested. Timings required now: 0745H-0915H.	161 Recce Flt advise as has other tasks. Detail passed to G2 Air. 161 Recce to check in the morning G2 Air info.	
5824	0050H	F/ II FFV	Red Haze Readouts, flown at 291755 to 292030H: YS429549 - Sector, YS431543 - Sector, YS485497 - Sector, YS509545 - Sector, YS499556 - Sector, YS533676 - Sector.	Passed to Sector and Arty. Only applicable coordinates to 1 ATF YS533676. No action as read out too old. Arty info.	
5825	0410H	F/ 3 RAR	The gun position at FSPB LONGREACH has received Artillery fire near this position. Does not appear to be any damage. Ordered DUC THAN to check fire as appears that they were firing without ground clearance.		
5826	0430H	To/ Sector	Request Sector to advise DUC THAN that we have troops at YS528768. (FSPB LONG REACH).	Arty info.	
5827	0535H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS543568.	Clear ground troop 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5828	1615H L. Log	F/ ALO/Jo3	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1547H/1603. 2. YS514818. 3. 100/75, 1 bunker damaged 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5292, 2 F100s, DICE 61, VC Base Camp. Item No. 19-1536.	G2 Air info.	
5829	1630H L. Log	F/ ALO/JO3	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1513/1526H. 2. YS537558. 3. 100/10%, 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5295, 2 F100s, BUZZARD 81, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117s 20 mm. Item No. 19-1458.	G2 Air info.	
5830	1630H L. Log	F/ ALO/JO7	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1505/1510H. 2. YS592794. 3. 100/10%, 1 bunker destroyed. 4. 5297, 2 F100s, RR 15, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82s HD, 4 BLU 27s. Item No. 191500.	G2 Air info.	
5831	1815H L. Log	F/ ALO/ JO4	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1755/1811H. 2. YS453565. 3. 100/30%, 3 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5262, RAP 38, 2A37s, VC Base Camp. 2 MK117s, 6 MK82s, 4 MK81s. Item No. 19-1750.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5832	0640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn: D Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5833	0655H	F/ Arty	Road block at YS415595. Reported by A Coy (3 Pl) 1 RAR.		
5834	0655H	F/ 1 RAR	C/S 21A back in B Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5835	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference road block at YS415595. <i>is friendly and being removed</i>	Arty info.	
5836	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 13C located roadblock at YS415595. Consists of mound of dirt 2'6" high across the road.		

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 320.....

Date..30 Aug. 68....

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
5837	0635 L.Log	E/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B in a Coy's location.	Arty info.	
5838	0701H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy at HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
5839	0705H	F/ H ^e shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 46 at checkpoint.	Arty info.	
5840	0706H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl's 10C YS393653, 20C YS409636, 30C YS396666, 40C YS457648, 50C YS441671.	Arty info.	
5841	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43B in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5842	0742H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B in A Coy loc, Ptl 42B in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5843	0730H	F/ H ^e SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS483629.	Arty info.	
5844	0730H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C returned to loc.	Arty info.	
5845	0735H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52B YS476689.	Arty info.	
5846	0745H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS517768. Ptl 43A YS529761. Ptl 62A YS530767.	Arty info.	
5847	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS410656.	Arty info.	
5848	0755H	F/	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40C YS454654.	Arty info.	
5849	0802H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy HQ, 10 Pl, One Sect 3 Tp A Sqn at YS364617.	Arty info.	
5850	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	Using range 3 from now until 1700H for SA firing all necessary clearances obtained.	Arty info.	
5851	0815H	F/ C Sqn	River is blocked at YS345518; LCT returning to original loc. Will advise further details later.	Arty, G2 info.	
5852	0830H	F/ C Sqn	Dredge is blocking river - LCT will move to BARIA later when dredge is clear.	Arty, G2 info.	
5853	0810H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40 C return loc..	Arty info.	
5854	0811H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS453705.	Arty info.	
5855	0813H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS474736.	Arty info.	
5856	0830H	F/ Arty LO Sector	ARVN will be using Range 12 301300H-1600H, firing SA, M79, WP and Fragmentation Grenades. Range bounds YS342618, 351640, 362636, 354615.	D Coy(-) and 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn firing with ARVN. Clear SAS, 4 RAR 3 RAR adv. Arty info.	
5857	0831H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl's 10C, 20C, 30C back in loc. Closed down.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5858	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS390694. Ptl 45 moving. Pto 53 N/C.	Arty info.	
5859	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl back in D Coy loc with 3 Sec 3 Tp. Sub unit D Coy with 3 Tp 1 Sect, 11Pl	Arty info.	
5860	0853H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS328703. Ptl 73A YS336697. 1 Pl W Coy YS328708. 3 Pl W Coy YS328705. LCT 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn YS329706.	Arty info.	
5861	0900H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS545810.	Arty info.	
5862	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 YS454702.	Arty info.	
5863	0908H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS537789.	Arty info.	
5864	0905H	F/ Sector	Veh no EB6081 is leaving BARIA for BINH BA at 1000H carrying 3800K of rice.	Provost Advised.	
5865	0920H	F/ 3 RAR	At YS535787, A Coy has checked out 2 bunkers with thatched living quarters over top of bunkers. We believe these to be camouflaged but reported yesterday. No further sign of occupation.	Arty info.	
5866	0920H	F/ POSS control	Possum 12 has had auto wpn fire fired at him from YS618826(North of this loc).	A Bty to engage from LONGREACH. Clear 1 ATF SAS.	
5867	290800H Late log	F/ 2 SAS	SITREP No 178 for period 281600H to 291600H Aug. Enemy. Nil. Own Sig . Ptl 25 YS550703 at 291530H in OP. Ptl 24 YS594769 at 291000H Mov E. Ptl 35 YS349648 at 291535H in OP. Ptl 11, 15, 33, were extracted today, Ptl 13 to be inserted to YS609797 at 301300H. Ptl 22 to be inserted to YS377800 at 301530H.	Arty info.	
5868	0922H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS377703. 7 Pl YS401731. 8 Pl YS325705.	Arty info.	
5869	0925H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS530617. Ptl 42A YS483631. Ptl 42B YS483631. Ptl 42B YS524644. Ptl 42C YS512622. Ptl 42D YS494636.	Arty info.	
5870	0925H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS407679.	Arty info.	
5871	0937H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS530748. 8 Pl YS549782.	Arty info.	
5872	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS443703. Ptl 53 YS423706.	Arty info.	
5873	0941H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS480630.	Arty info.	
5874	0945H	F/ 3 RAR	C Coy in contact; 6 Pl YS546805.	Arty info.	
5875	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS412684.	Arty info/	
5876	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52C YS465672.	Arty info.	

SECRET
 LOG SHEETS
 G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 322.....

Date..... 30 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5877	1003H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS528789. 12 Pl YS539757.	Arty info.	
5878	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52B YS476693. Pt1 52C YS465671. Pt1 52C YS472746 found minor track S to N made by 7-10 men 2-3 days ago.	Arty info.	
5879	1015H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Pt1 25 YS451692.	Arty info.	
5880	1017H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pl 7 YS401747 found very old bunkers. Pl 9 YS378701.	Arty info.	
5881	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	Pt1 52A (at YS474735) reports heavy auto wpn fire, and single shots on brg 5600m range approx 2000 m (area XA NGAI GIAO YS4574)	Sector informed and investigating rd block at YS455755, Arty, A Spn	
5882	1015H	F/ 3 RAR	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Contact</i></p> Contact Report: a. Contact report 8 Pl. b. 300955H. c. YS550782. d. 2. e. local. f. 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47, mags, grenades and webbing captured. g. SW.	Arty, G2 info.	
5883	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 34 YS445705.	Arty info.	
5884	1035H	F/ H* SHOE COY	Pl 11 YS530614.	Arty info.	
5885	1040H	F/ 3 RAR	4 Pl YS546814 has found track bearing 1800 mils used by 7 VC and a dog yesterday. Will remain in loc for sometime. Pl 6 YS547806. Pl 10 525752.	Arty info.	
5886	1050H	F/ G2 Air	Albatross 02 was fired at with tracer from area YS5775 during SAS insertion. AC was at 2000 ft, not hit.	3 RAR advised. Arty, G2 info.	
5887	1055H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl YS548807.	Arty info.	
5888	1057H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 52B YS473694. 8 Pl YS322707.	Arty info.	
5889	1059H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 53 YS432694.	Arty info.	
5890	1104H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Pt1 45 back in loc. Pt1 53 back in loc.	Arty info.	
5891	1109H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS391749.	Arty info.	
5892	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS544782. 3 Pl YS529787.	Arty info.	
5893	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS377697. Pt1 52B YS473695.	Arty info.	
5894	1050H	F/ NUI DAT Arty LATE LOG	Poosum request clearance to fire rockets at enemy base camp at YS464567.	Clear Sector for 30 minutes. Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5895	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference 8 Pl contact. VC was not carrying any documents. He was dressed in black, HO CHI MINH sandals, belt and bandolier of AK47 ammo. 8 Pl has completed a sweep of the area and is now moving.	Arty, G2 info.	
5896	1140H 1150H	F/ 3 RAR F/ "	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS548782. 12 Pl YS546756. LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS522760.	Arty info.	
5897	1157H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: Pt1 42A YS486635. Pt1 42C YS509625.	Arty info.	
5898	1159H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 25 in 1 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
5899	1200H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS555810.	Arty info.	
5900	1201H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS401747. 8 Pl YS319707. Pt1 52B YS473695. 9 Pl YS377697.	Arty info.	
5901	1210H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS543776.	Arty info.	
5902	1235H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 52B YS476690.	Arty info.	
5903	1236H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 34 YS437698. Pt1 25 moving.	Arty info.	
5904	1241H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS525790.	Arty info.	
5905	1245H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy in HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
5906	1247H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl (-) YS530627.	Arty info.	
5907	1250H	F/ II FFV	Heavy artillery warning (B52) YS330879 until 1410H.	Arty, G Air, JADE info.	
5908	1300H	F/ 3 RAR	We have 30 lbs of documents which are being backloaded. The majority were found by 1 Pl at YS537789. Find included a typewriter. Other documents, mainly of propaganda nature, and some medical supplies were found by 9 Pl at YS543766.	Arty info.	
5909	1255H	F/ JADE 04	Airstrike. 1. 1235/1245. 2. YS585587. 3. 80% on target, 30% target coverage. Negative BDA due to nature of target. 4. 5254, BOBCAT 91, 2 F100, VC Base. 4 MK82 HD, 4 Napalm. Item 19.1230.	G Air info.	
5910	1255H	F/ 3 RAR	ACORN at 3 RAR has despatched 30 lbs of documents to this location via rear elements. Should arrive within 1 hour. He suggests particular attention be paid to documents sealed in brown envelope as he considers these to be the more important.	G2 Int info.	

SECRET

Sheet No. 324.....

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Date. 30 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5911	1300H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at 1330 on YS676759, YS591863.	Clear ground 1 ATF. No friendlies 5000 metres any direction. Arty info.	
5912	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS317708.	Arty info.	
5913	1301H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS548783.	Arty info.	
5914	1308H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS536763. 10 Pl in D Coy location.	Arty info.	
5915	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS401747, Pt1 31B YS396747, 9 Pl YS377697.	Arty info.	
5916	1205H	F/ Sector LATE LOG	Reference our previous request for AO. Now request following AOs for period 310600 - 311800H. 1. YS498606 - YS550615 - YS550580 - YS520540. 2. YS570650 - YS550640 - YS550615 - YS590630.	G2 Ops approved. HORSESHOE Coy advised. Arty, JADE, G2 Air, AWCC info.	
5917	1355H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	This callsign moving.	Arty info.	
5918	1405H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS538895 in 10 minutes.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2500 metres NORTH. Arty info.	
5919	1409H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS550815.	Arty info.	
5920	1413H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 25 YS448697, Pt1 14 YS391696.	Arty info.	
5921	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 31A YS404747.	Arty info.	
5922	1422H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Bn HQ in 1 ATF. B Coy in 1 ATF. 3 Tp A Sqn (-) in 1 ATF, Atk Pl, Aslt Pnr Pl in 1 ATF.	Arty info.	
5923	1425H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc C Coy YS550779.	Arty info.	
5924	1428H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS549779.	Arty info.	
5925	1435H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 45 YS408675, 7 Pl YS401747, Pt1 52A YS483726.	Arty info.	
5926	1450H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS525793.	Arty info.	
5927	1451H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS314706.	Arty info.	
5928	1454H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS548779.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5929	1454H	F/ 3 RAR	9 Pl at YS541779. They have found 4-6 months quantity of food, also bunkers in some of the huts and some documents. Documents will be extracted when possible.	Arty info.	
5930	1500H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS441775 in 40 minutes.	Clear 1 ATF, Sector. Nearest friendlies 1000 EAST, 1000 SOUTH. Arty info.	
5931	1503H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A YS405594.	Arty info.	
5932	1508H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy YS325705 found 7 graves, 3 with bodies. The other 4 empty. About 6 months old.	Arty info.	
5933	1514H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS399675, Ptl 53 YS433694.	Arty info.	
5934	1520H	F/ A Sqn	Test firing 50 cal into a pit. Approximate grid YS430668.	Arty info.	
5935	1537H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12A YS417588.	Arty info.	
5936	1538H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 22 inserted.	Arty info.	
5937	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LCT has cleared to YS325705. Approximately 500 metres today.	Arty info.	
5938	1545H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS624785 in 15 minutes.	Clear ground SAS, 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2500 metres SOUTH-WEST. Arty, 3 RAR info.	
5939	1550H	F/ SAS	Ptl 35 found 3 abandoned huts at YS348642. Ptl is moving back to OP location (approx YS348647).	Arty info.	
5940	1400H	F/ JADE 09 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1330/1358. 2. YS676759. 3. 90% on target, 100% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 4 pits destroyed, 100 metres trench destroyed, 200 metres trench uncovered. 4. 5260, YELLOW BIRD 19, 2 B57, 16 MK117, VC Base Camp. 19.1320.	G Air info.	
5941	1425H	F/ ALO JADE 04 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1415/1427. 3. 100% on target, 40% target coverage. 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged. 4. BOBCAT 11, Number 5256, 2 F100. VC Base Camp. 4 MKB2, 4 MK117.	G Air info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5942	1553	F/ 3 RAR	A. Incident C Coy. B. 301519H. C. 554777. D. 1. E. Unk. F. Nil. G. NORTH EAST to EAST. H. Sentry placing claymore sighted enemy at a distance. Fetched Sunray for a possible mortar engagement. Enemy had disappeared on their return.	Arty, G2 info.	
5943	1600	F/ JADE	Request clearance for A/S at YS649778 in 10 mins.	Clear 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 4000 W, Arty info.	
5944	1646	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5945	1653	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53 YS420709. Pt1 45 YS388682 NL.	Arty info.	
5946	1656	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl 530794.	Arty info.	
5947	1601	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 52a 477722.	Arty info.	
5948	1611	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl 548778. 9 Pl in C Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5949	1730	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 120/8. 1315 - 1530. 1. Centre of mass 517882 and 524886 extensive track activity last 2 - 3 days. From 536886 NE along ridge well used track which runs into base camp at 544897 along creek line to 549897. Camp used last 2-3 days. 2. NE/SW track and base camp 580904. Occupied now or in last 2-3 days.	G2 Air, JADE, Arty info.	
5950	1540	F/ 3 RAR	3 Pl at 525794 have found a cache containing kerosene and tobacco. More detailed report to follow.	Arty info.	
5951	1620	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 25 YS451715. Pt1 45 YS394677. Pt1 34 N/C at YS437698.	Arty info.	
5952	1625	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS526794.	Arty info.	
5953	1630	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS406748.NL. 8 Pl YS311705.	Arty info.	
5954	1644	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 52L YS471674.	Arty info.	
5955	1655	F/ Blackhorse	419899, 413903, 414917, 523857, 529886, 360914. Request clearance from 301900H to 310600H.	NEGATIVE clearance on 523857 and 529886. Remainder clear ground Arty info.	
5956	1702	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 25 YS465702 NL.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5957	1726	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS 535795.	Arty info.	
5958	1720	F/ Arty To/ CP	BDA of mission adjusted by POSSUM 14 using A Bty (Fwd): at YS649778. 25 metres trench exposed. 9 Large huts destroyed. 3 Bunkers exposed. 2 Bunkers destroyed. 5 Fighting positions exposed. Clothing and cooking utensils scattered around area. Possum is checking area closely as the area may require another airstrike.		
5959	1730	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS376696 NL. Ptl 52a YS476724 NL.	Arty info.	
5960	1731	F/ RAAF	SAS ptl 13 inserted.	Arty info.	
5961	1730	F/ Arty Tac To/ CP	Request ground clearance on Fire Plan Pluto SOUR GRAPES serials 1 to 87.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Clearance reqd from Sector, 4 RAR and SAS. Arty info.	
5962	1739	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52B YS476690 NL.	Arty info.	
5963	1745	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl. 53 YS413707.	Arty info.	
5964	0815	F/ G2 Air To/ CP	On 22 Aug 68, 1 RAR was engaged in the defence of LONG DIEN. The LFT was continually used in direct close support during the afternoon expending 175 rockets and many thousands of SA rounds. 191 Avn Bn who supplied the BOUNTY HUNTER LFT request they be advised of the number of enemy KBA (LFT) credited to them. Could this be checked with 1 RAR pls.		
5965	1810	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS397724. 8 Pl YS309705. 9 Pl YS376696. 7 Pl YS406748. Ptl 52A YS476724. Ptl 52B YS476690. Ptl 52C YS471674. W Coy YS343703. NLs.	Arty info.	
5966	1815	F/ Xuan Loc Arty	Request ground clearance on YS280856, 284888, 283869, 276884, 313906, 623930, 634936, 567903, 569908, 572902, 317876, 322873, 323880.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
5967	1825	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS411712. Ptl 14 YS382696 N/L.	Arty info.	
5968	1830	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A, 43A, 62A back at FSPB Longreach. 3 Pl in A Coy loc.	Arty info.	
5969	1830	F/ JADE 09 To/ TOC	SIGHTING: 1. YS708617. 2. One very large tin roof structure. 100 metres to the WEST, large bunker. 2 small bunkers on both sides of structure. 2 trails running to the SOUTH. Very good target for HDs, NAP or rockets.	Arty info.	
5970	1845	F/ Provost	GMP completed tasks all returned to NUI DAT.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Action	Int
5971	1900	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: N/Locs A Coy compl YS533789, B Coy compl YS555811, C Coy compl YS550779. All other YS no/change.	Arty info.
5972	1900	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS394655. N/L Loc 20C YS390640.	Arty info.
5973	1910	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR. 121/8. 1700 - 1830. 1. Some foot traffic around airstrike in YS5858. Considerable foot traffic from waterline to treeline on Cape Ho Tram.	Arty info.
5974	1920	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C YS392662 N/L.	Arty info.
5975	1925	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS394663 N/L. Ptl 40C YS462652 N/L.	Arty info.
5976	1925	F/ 3 RAR	Member of B Coy has just fired an UD. No injuries and AAF A4 will be processed in the morning.	
5977	1930	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C NL YS443638. All 3 RAR ptls now in ni locs.	Arty info.
5978	2005	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	OPS 375. SITREP No 5. En NTR. Own tps, 1 Tp 7 persons ops, 3 Tp 14 persons ops, Plant Tp 13 persons ops, 21 Sp Tp 2 persons ops. Admin NTR. Works NTR.	Arty info.
5979	2005	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	OPS 376 for Chief Engr. LCT SITREP. 500 m cleared and windrowed today. No 1 awaiting radiator guard. No 7 U/S extent of engine damage will be confirmed tomorrow. Total cleared and windrowed to date 12400m.	
5980	2020	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13C YS410592 N/L.	Arty info.
5981	2030	F/ Xuan Loc Arty To/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS615895, 612901, 622896, 622903, 628908 now until 310800H for H and Is.	Clear ground 1 ATF
5982	1945	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J YS434687 N/L.	Arty info.
5983	1950	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43 YS527623. Ptl 43A YS510623. Ptl 43B YS517646. Ptl 43C YS497631. Ptl 43D YS480631.	Arty info.
5984	2005	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS409713. Ptl 41C YS377631. Ptl 43A YS378634. Ptl 12C YS416596. N/Ls. Ptl 12A back in base.	Arty info.
5985	2045	F/ Sector	An ambush in HOA LONG has been sprung and ARVN have 2 VC trapped in a house. More details will follow.	Arty info.

Serial	Time	From	Action	Int	
5986	2150	F/ 161 Recce	VR. 121/8. 1530 - 1730. 1. At YS647777 base camp marked by Possum 14 for JADE 05 and airstrike was carried out. BDA - 1 bunker destroyed, 2 pits exposed. The strike was slightly EAST of camp area. 2. The target was engaged with artillery from FSPB Longreach; the area was well covered. BDA; 25 metres of trench exposed. 9 large huts tin roofed were destroyed or badly damaged. 2 bunkers destroyed. 3 bunkers exposed and slightly damaged. 5 fighting positions exposed. some items of clothing and earthenware were destroyed and spread about the area. This camp extends 200-300 metres NE from the above grid. There are at least 3 more huts in the area and many bunkers. The camp was occupied today as footprints were observed in spoil from today's bombing. Suggest further action. Shooting by artillery was of excellent quality.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
5987	2200	F/ Sector	Reference earlier contact at HOA LONG. ARVN report negative results.	Arty info.	
5988	1510	F/ 3 RAR	Reference 9 Pl find of food cache estimate 700 lbs of food. Reference documents, most recent is a diary, latest entry being 27 August. These will be backloaded this afternoon	G2 Int, Arty info.	
5989	1625	F/ 3 RAR	Ref cache and camp found by A Coy at YS535788. Following items destroyed - 3 huts, 3 bunkers 12ft x 12ft x 4ft 6 inches, 1 sewing machine, $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon kerosene, 3 gallons salad oil, 75 lbs of rice and beans, $\frac{1}{2}$ doz cooking utensils, 40 lbs of material, qty medical equipment, qty Uncle Ho citations, qty books, 4 lbs Chicom TNT, qty loose charges TNT, 1 lb plastic explosive, 15 rounds small arms ammunitions, typewriter and documents recovered.	0 lbs of Arty info.	
5990	1630	F/ JADE 05	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1607/1616. 2. YS649778. 3. 100/30 2 bkr des, 1 pit unc. 4. 5314 2F4C, SHARKBAIT 13, 12 Mk 82, VC Base Camp. 19. 1602.	G2 Air info.	
5991	1635	F/ JADE 07	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1550/1600. 2. YS441775. 3. 100/20 1 bkr des. 4. 5294, SABRE 71, 2F100, 8 Mk 117, VC Base Complex. 19. 1535.	G2 Air info	
5992	1820	F/ ALO J-05	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1757/1803. 2. YS624785. 3. 100/40 1 bunker destroyed. 4. Rop 38, #5262, 2A37, VC Base Camp, 2 Mk-117, 6 Mk-82, 4 Mk-81.	G2 Air info	
5993	2237	F/ Hammer B	Request ground clearance for H and I YS6688 from now until 0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
5994	2300	F/ Sector (Monitored)	At YS418642 at 302040 Hoa Long District Cpd received SA & automatic fire. Ambush pl nearby reacted and closed in on the enemy who were in a house near the compound. Contact is not yet broken tho' no further rounds are being received into the compound. Suspected 2 enemy. Friendly casualties nil at this time.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
5995	2340	F/ Sector	It is suspected that a mine has been detonated near bridge at YS290627. A loud explosion was reported from the area at 2325H.	Arty info.	
5996	0305	F/ Sector	Reports Route 15 has been blown at YS290627. Blown with crater 1½ m deep 5 m wide. Incident occurred 0130. RF post reports that VC Prosletysing Team also heard in nearby AP LONGAT. Some enemy propoganda was left.	Arty info.	
5997	0355	F/ Arty	Request gd clearance for Sector to fire H & Is. Gr578701, 610690. From 0400-0415.	YS610690 clear ground 1 ATF. YS578701 NO clearance. Arty info.	
5998	0425	F/ H'shoe	0410 OP post saw lights in rice paddy EAST of the checkpoint. Requested flare then heard movement on the wire. Negative result after flare.		
5999	0645	F/ Arty	Request gd clearance GR545580 for LZ Prep from 0715-0745.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
6000	0645	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52C YS472676.	Arty info.	
6001	0700	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92J returned loc. Ptl 12C returned A Coy loc. Ptl's 41C, 43A returned loc.	Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
6002	0705H	F/ C Sqn	Party moving to hard standing at BARIA to take delivery of New Tanks.	Arty info.	
6003	0705H	F/ 1 RAR	1 member of patrol returning has been wounded as a result of an accidental discharge.	Arty info.	
6004	0710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS411711, ptl 13 in location.	Arty info.	
6005	0720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52B YS479689.	Arty info.	
6006	1600H L/L	F/ 2 SAS	SITREP no 179 for period 291600H to 301600H. En. Ptl 13 sighted 1 VC on insertion at YS608796. Ptl were extracted. Own Sit. Ptl 35 loc YS348642 at 301530H. Mov N. Ptl 25 loc YS550703 at 301320H. Ptl 24 loc YS604772 at 301600H in Op. Ptl 13 to be inserted to YS591586 at 301730H. Ptl 22 was inserted to YS377800 at 301530H. Ptl 25 to be extracted at 311100H. Ptl 12 to be inserted at 311030H.		
6007	1040H L/L	F/ Sector	Previous AO SE of XUYEN MOC is cancelled. Request new AO as follows: YS520540-YS590630-YS570650-YS480600 for same time period as other AO-310600H - 311800H.	Negative clearance separate AO's being submitted. Arty, JADE G2 Air, AWCC.	
6008	0605H L.Log	F/ II FFV	1. BEARCAT and FSPB GRAY received mortar fire. No details of time or casualties. 2. Along Route 15 at LONG KANH (YS135922) at 0200H attacked by an estimated Bn. Contact was broken at 0240H. Own casualties light, Enemy's unknown. 3. 2300H BIEN HOA was hit by an estimated 20 107/122 rockets, hit Napalm Storage area which burnt ^{burnt} until 0005H. Casualties 2 WIA. Area of launch sites engaged Arty. Unknown results.	Arty info.	
6009	0747H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50C in 3 RAR location Base.	Arty info.	
6010	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 41A: 529761. Ptl 42A YS529764. Ptl 61A: YS530767.	Arty info.	
6011	0755H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30C: YS414652.	Arty info.	
6012	0756H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52C: YS474682.	Arty info.	
6013	0806H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy: YS348704. LCT and 3 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn: YS347704.	Arty info.	
6014	0812H	F/ Div Int	Four persons were detained yesterday (30 Aug) and subsequently released as innocent civilians.	Arty info.	
6015	0815H	F/ C. Sqn	3 Tanks are presently being unloaded at BARIA hard.	G2 and Arty info.	
6016	0832H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum request permission to fire rockets at YS562561, suspected cache.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 332

Date 31 Aug 68

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
6017	0819H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 10C, 20C and 30C in 3 RAR location.	Arty info.	
6018	0836H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS409705.	Arty info.	
6019	0855H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp moving again towards FSPB HOKINUI. Hole in Route 15 at YS290627 is not presenting an obstacle to traffic which is going around the hole. ARVN are working on it.	Arty and G2 info.	
6020	0855H	F/ A Sqn	Request permission to test fire .50 cal into pit between 1330H and 1600H.	Arty AWCC info.	
6021	0900H	F/ C Sqn	3 new tanks are now in this location.	G2 and Comd info.	
6022	0910H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl: YS528624. Ptls 43B, 43C and 43D no change.	Arty info.	
6023	0856H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl: YS311706, Ptl 52A: YS480719. 9 Pl: YS380696.	Arty info.	
6024	0913H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31A: YS408747, Ptl 31B: YS408751.	Arty info.	
6025	0919H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS538792.	Arty info	
6026	0930H	F/ Sector (Monitored)	Reference operation in LONG GREEN. Mine incident at YS517579 resulting in 1 KIA and 4 WIA.	DUSTOFF already tasked XM-picking up WIA on return. Arty, G2 and G2 Air info.	
6027	0940H	F/ A Sqn	At YS298636 an APC from 3 Tp has hit a mine - 5 Aust WIA.	DUSTOFF tasked. Arty, Comd, G2, G2 Air info.	
6028	0937H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A: YS488724.	Arty info.	
6029	0943H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS540795.	Arty info.	
6030	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 34 no change, Ptl 25: YS467702, Ptl 45: YS394686, Ptl 53: YS406702, Ptl 14 in 1 RAR location.	Arty info.	
6031	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS312711.	Arty info.	
6032	1003H	F/ A Sqn	DUSTOFF complete.	Arty info.	
6033	1010H	F/ H'shoe Coy	Reference mine incident at YS517578. 1 additional KIA (Total 2 KIA, 4 WIA). Mine was M16 occurred at 0912H.	Arty info.	
6034	0940H	F/ A Sqn	a. DUSTOFF. b. A Sqn. c. YS298635. d. ASAP. e. URGENT. f. 3 sitting 2 litter, g. 1 broken leg, shock and schrapnel. h. Aust. i. 59.70 TA3. j. smoke. l. Secure. n. Mine incident.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
6034	1018H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 152B: YS481690. Ptl 31A: YS401748. Ptl 31B: YS409752. 9 Pl: YS380696.	Arty info.	
6035	1030H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS544796. C Coy HQ and 9 Pl: YS543777.	Arty info.	
6036	1031H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS404687.	Arty info.	
6037	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	Change over of B Coy and W Coy complete. B Coy now at FSPB HOKINUI, W Coy 1 ATF Base.	Arty, G2 info.	
6038	1030H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 12 inserted.	Arty info.	
6039	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A: YS480736.	Arty info.	
6040	1045H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53: YS411700.	Arty info.	
6041	1049H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 31B in 7 Pl location. 8 Pl: YS313713.	Arty info.	
6042	1057H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34: YS437696.	Arty info.	
6043	1059H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl: YS524775.	Arty info.	
6044	1100H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 25 extracted.	Arty info.	
6045	1100H approx	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 124/8, 0815H-0940H. VR of tracks. Small cache containing straw baskets and several tins or parcels inside concrete water pipe at YS562561. 2. Obtained permission to fire rockets. Nil hits, still in tact. 3. NOTE: Made runs along beach to fire at right angles to Albatross, seen 2-3000 meters North. After releasing 4th rocket observed albatross breaking near impact area. Did not appear to be hit. 3 fishing boats within 150 metres of beach in YS7161, fishing nets were laid with 50 metres of beach. Did not appear to be acting suspiciously	G2 Air JADE Arty info.	
6046	1110H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25 de-brief NTR.	Arty info.	
6047	1113H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A YS406746. 9 Pl: no change.	Arty info.	
6048	1117H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS464709. Ptl 53: YS407706.	Arty info.	
6049	1116H	F/ A Sqn	One APC from 3 Tp moving to RM with 1 Sect 1 Tp (who are escorting Low loader to pick up APC damaged in mine incident) was fired at from houses in PHUOC HOA with SA. APC returned to 3 Tps loc.	Arty and G2 info.	
6050	1130H	F/ G2Ops To/ 3 RAR	At YS555809 there is a waterfall on the river. Behind the waterfall there is a large cave. Request your nearest callsign investigate.	3 RAR to investigate Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
6051	1134H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 52B: YS482684. Ptl 52A: YS476734.	Arty info.	
6052	1150H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS399676.	Arty info.	
6053	1150H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Ptl 22 (approx loc YS377800) has had 2 contacts-results 3 enemy KIA (BC); Ptl is being followed, request extraction.	G2Ops approved. Ptl to try and get docs for indent. Arty, RAAF and G2 info.	
6054	1151H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl: YS379697. 8 Pl: YS315712.	Arty info.	
6055	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 in 1 RAR's location.	Arty info.	
6056	1206H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy: YS553815.	Arty info.	
6057	1210H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 22 extracted.	Arty info.	
6058	1211H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45: YS392676.	Arty info.	
6059	1217H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl: YS406748. 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn and Engineer Mini team: YS320681.	Arty info.	
6060	1227H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52B YS478687.	Arty info.	
6061	1227H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Sec 1 Tp A Sqn and Mini Team: YS316666.	Arty info.	
6062	1240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A: YS371617. Ptl 42A: YS378632.	Arty info.	
6063	1300H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS349788 in 40 minutes.	Clear gd 1 ATF N.F. 7000 meters South Arty info.	
6064	1305H	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy (-) at YS545793 proceeding North; 2 Pl at YS540797 have found a track running North East used by approx 30 people, wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals approx 48 hours old. A Coy will concentrate this afternoon. Aslt Pnr Pl: YS524777.	Arty info.	
6065	1308H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 52B: YS476688. 3 Pl W Coy and Ptl 72A in OKANUI.	Arty info.	
6066	1310H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12C in A Coy's loc. Ptl 41A: YS371617 Prop NL. Ptl 42A: YS378632 NL.	Arty info.	
6067	1315H	F/ 3 RAR	9 Pl C Coy have found a small cache at YS541781 containing 100 lb corn and 15 lb of used clothing.	Arty info.	
6068	1320H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR: 125/8. 0845H-1115H. 1. YS588687 1 PM sighted; Artillery engaged 1 bunker and 5 fighting posns unc. Camp appeared not in use. Camp extends to YS587688. Area 16B searched.	G2 Air JADE info.	

Serial	Time	From	Event	Action	Int
6069	1335H	F/ 3 RAR	9 Pl at YS541783 have located 2 huts with bunkers will advise when search is complete.	Arty info.	
6070	1340H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy: YS533794. C Coy (-): YS541781.	Arty info.	
6071	1245H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 25: YS467704.	Arty info.	
6072	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A: YS471372. 9 Pl: YS379697.	Arty info.	
6073	1355H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl: YS540796.	Arty info.	
6074	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl: YS325705. 2 Sect 1 Tp and 3 Tp A Sqn: YS320685.	Arty info.	
6075	1300H	F/ A Sqn	Recovery Team being sniped at - Snipers engaged with .50 cal (towards direction PHUOC HOA)	Arty info.	
6076	1400H	F/ A Sqn	Mined APC recovered and loaded on trailer - now at YS292626. Sniper fire continuing - we are continuing to return fire. Preparing to move back to base.	Arty info.	
6077	1400H	F/ Sector	36 Engr Bn (US) at YS296628 engaged by MG from West.	Arty info.	
6078	1410H	F/ A Sqn	2xBluebell APC's moved from Route 15 and eng MG.	Arty info.	
6079	1400H	F/ ALO JADE 04	Airstrike. 1. 1335/1347. 2. YS349788. 3. 90% on target, 50% target coverage. 2 bunkers damaged. 4. 5254, BOBCAT 91, 2 F100. VC Base Camp, 4 Mk82 HD, 4 unfin NAP Item 19-1330.	G Air info.	
6080	1405H	F/ 161 Recce	6-7 people in military formation sighted moving from wire at end of LUSCOMBE Airfield NORTH WEST and across by-pass in vicinity YS428690.	Arty info.	
6081	1410H	F/ 161 Recce	Civilians in area between wire and bypass.	Provost and 1 RAR ptls moved to area. Arty info.	
6082	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS410752.	Arty info.	
6083	1412H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS402702.	Arty info.	
6084	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52B YS476686.	Arty info.	
6085	1415H	F/ Arty	At 1315H POSSUM 6 using A- 2/35 (Rear) engaged enemy camp at YS507688. Results one bunker opened up and a secondary explosion with smoke to 200 feet.		
6086	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy (-), 5 Pl YS555811, 5 Pl YS553816, Ptl 43A YS529761.	Arty info.	

SECRET

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
6087	1430H	F/ ALO JADE 03	Sighting. FAC sighted at YS51458395 a large VC Base Camp with bunkers and fresh digging under the trees. Camp extends 75 metres SOUTH and 75 metres WEST of above coordinates.	G Air info.	
6088	1435H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	At YS291755 SUPER HAWK 1 person dressed in black.	Arty info.	
6089	1445H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A replaced by 43A. Ptl 62 YS523776, A Coy (-) 2 Pl YS546796.	Arty info.	
6090	1455H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS477727.	Arty info.	
6091	1450H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	At YS252802 an aircraft sighted 13 persons moving from EAST to WEST on the trail. Persons were dressed in black carrying sacks on what could have been bundles of sticks. They appeared to be armed with crossbows or similar weapons.	Arty info.	
6092	1457H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 45 YS389681.	Arty info.	
6093	1440H	F/ ALO JADE 03	Additional BDA. For HAMMER 41 on 27 Aug 68. Coordinates YS677925. Add: 2 large structures destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged. Message No 127.	G Air info.	
6094	1445H	F/ ALO JADE 03	Sighting. FAC sighted at YS69658200 several bunkers in good condition.	G Air info.	
6095	1500H	F/ ALO JADE 03	Sighting. FAC sighted at YS68587837 a VC Base Camp with trench line and bunkers, and some digging under the trees. Also a well used trail running NORTH - SOUTH 300 metres WEST of above coordinates. In double canopy jungle.	G Air info.	
6096	1500H	F/ GLOBAL TALONS 49	YS362861 require ground clear. VC cave. Now until 1800H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
6097	1500H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Further to Ptl 22 contact. Results, 2 enemy KIA (BC), 1 enemy KIA (poss). At YS382797 a track runs SOUTH EAST towards the river. On the NORTH WEST side of river the track is heavily used but on SOUTH EAST side (track crosses river) it is only lightly used. May be a track to a water point, with a base camp in area of YS380798.	Arty info.	
6098	1505H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 42A YS520764.	Arty info.	
6099	1510H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Report on Ptl 22. At 1045H at YS378797 3 enemy were sighted, receiving the ptl's LUP. The ptl opened fire - 2 enemy KIA (BC), 1 enemy KIA (poss). Ptl then moved to extraction LP at YS383797 and sighted 4 more enemy on Southern side of LP on extraction. Enemy were wearing dark clothing and white type helmets.	Arty, G2 info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
6100	1525H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 34 YS445703.	Arty info.	
6101	1525H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
6102	1530H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 YS405700.	Arty info.	
6103	1532H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 1 Tp and 3 Tp A Sqn FSPB HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
6104	1540H	F/ BLACKHORSE	Request ground clearance on the following grids until 010600H: YS3090, 3092, 3492, 3686.	Clear 1 ATF.	
6105	1615H	F/ Provost	Ref pers in vic Ring Road. Own Ptl and Ptl from 1 RAR checked out approx 20 civs. None suspicious - all released.	Arty Info.	
6106	1550H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy (-) now at 8 Pl Loc.	Arty Info.	
6107	1555H	F/ 3 RAR	Firing complete on range 7.	Arty Info.	
6108	1540H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS379697, 7 Pl YS412752, 8 Pl at HOKINUI.	Arty Info.	
6109	1540H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl back in D Coy Loc.	Arty Info.	
6110	1600H	F/H/Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43 C YS514622.	Arty Info.	
6111	1600H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete YS550779.	Arty Info.	
6112	1610H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 52 A YS476725 Night Loc, Ptl 52 B YS476686 Night Loc, Ptl 43 YS546626.	Arty Info.	
6113	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	SITREP No 180 for period 301600H to 311600H. Enemy. Ptl 22 contacted unknown number of enemy at YS378797. Results, 2 VC KIA (BC). Ptl was extracted. Own sit. Ptl 35 located YS349648 at 311600H. Ptl 13 located YS591587 at 311509H. Ptl 24 located YS605770 at 311605H. Ptl 12 located YS552848 at 311030H on insert. Ptl 25 was extracted 311100H.	Arty info.	
6114	1630H	F/ JADE	Request clearance on following coordinates for airstrikes at approximately 1700H: YS708617, 452536, 530587.	All clear ground 1 ATF and Sector. Arty info.	
6115	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy 4 RAR, YS381649, Ptl 25 YS462692 (ni loc).	Arty info.	
6116	1635H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43B ni loc YS517646.	Arty info.	
6117	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS382650, Ptl 51A YS374644, ni locs.	Arty info.	
6118	1705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc 7 Pl YS415755.	Arty info.	

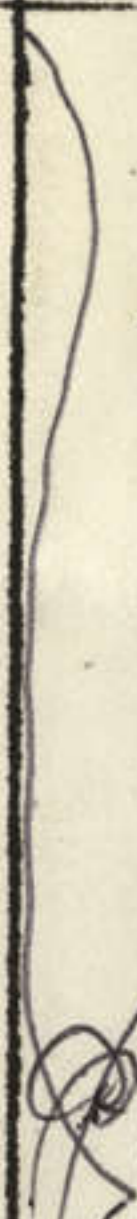
Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
6119	1700H	F/ BLACKHORSE	Request ground clearance on the following grids firing from BLACKHORSE: YS496906, 478863, 446865, 425860, 363862 from 1800 - 0600.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
6120	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS415692.	Arty info.	
6121	1711H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52C ni loc YS461682.	Arty info.	
6122	1725H	F/ HORSESHOE	Sector advises of a report of an enemy battalion approximately 200 men departed area of YS541596 to area bounded by YS530647, 542655, 533672, 522663. US grading C4, VN grading C1.	161 Recce Flt to carry out VR. Arty info.	
6123	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc 9 Pl YS375698.	Arty info.	
6124	1735H	T/ 3 RAR	For SUNRAY from ACORN. Usually reliable source reports enemy group - strength unknown - located at or near YS568852 at 311600H. (Grid and time encoded.)	Arty info.	
6125	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 ni loc YS405655.	Arty info.	
6126	1820H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl in A Coy location. 5 Pl in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
6127	1820H	F/ 161 Recce	Earlier report of VC Bn moving NORTH from LONG GREEN. VR - NTR.	Arty info.	
6128	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51B ni loc YS375651.	Arty info.	
6129	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 53 ni loc YS410711.	Arty info.	
6130	1845H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ni loc 12 Pl (-) YS547627.	Arty info.	
6131	1850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 42A, 43A, 61A back at FSPB LONGREACH.	Arty info.	
6132	1850H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc. 10C YS395655, 20C YS389639, 30C YS396655.	Arty info.	
6133	1900H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 43C YS518613.	Arty info.	
6134	1905H	F/ Arty	For XUAN LOC firing H and Is 1800-0600. YS373854, 356865, 364869.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
6135	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc 5 Pl YS339699.	Arty info.	
6136	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 41A YS364635. Standing Ptl moving out now.	Arty info.	
6137	1915H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 43D YS481631.	Arty info.	
6138	1915H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on Fire Plan Pluto SAN DOMENICO serials 1 to 44 incl.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Sector, 4 RAR, SAS clearance required. Arty info.	

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
6139	1920H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locs. Ptl 40C YS461645. Ptl 50C YS438638.	Arty info.	
6140	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locs. Ptl 92J YS434687, Ptl 14 YS398691, Ptl 42A YS378632.	Arty info.	
6141	1940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locs. Ptl 34 YS444712. Ptl 45 YS388682. A Coy, D Coy, no change.	Arty info.	
6142	1700H	F/ 161 Recce LATE LOG	VR. 126/8. 1400-1545. 1. Area searched Eastings 55-60, Northings 70-75. 2 aircraft working as a pair. 2. YS613715 lone tree on WESTERN side of road, wooden platform 5 ft x 2 ft at base, probably boxtop. At YS584740 island on SONG RAI, log bridges from island to either side of river in current use. VR 127/8 1535 to 1655. Searched area SOUTH of Route 23, nothing to report.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
6143	1740H	F/ ALO JADE 04 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1710/1727. 2. YS530587. 3. 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged. 4. 5253, RAP 95, 2 A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK117, 2 MK82, 4 MK81, 2 Napalm. Item 19-1705.	G Air info.	
6144	1810H	F/ ALO JADE 09 LATE LOG	Airstrike. 1. 1740/1756. 2. YS708617. 3. 70% on target, 90% target coverage. 1 large tin structure damaged, 1 bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 20 metres trench exposed. First 4 bombs of RAP 39 were duds. 4. 5263. RAP 38, 2 A37. VC Base Camp. 2 MK117, 6 MK82, 4 MK81, 2 Pist. Item 19-1730.	G Air info.	
6145	1810H	F/ 161 Recce LATE LOG	VR 128/8 1500 - 1700. Area 10 searched. Partially developed defence area with weapon pits at YS6377 as marked on trace. Track used by 10 - 20 people in 48 hours, as per trace.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
6146	1930H	F/ 3 RAR	Summary of day's activities. A Coy struck heavy going in Sector 6. Should reach destination, which is 1500 metres approx NE of present location, tomorrow. B Coy searched track system and waterfall in Sector 3 and has nothing to report. C Coy less 8 Pl worked along area of jungle edge and found and demolished 11 houses all with bunkers. Will patrol NORTH and NORTH EAST along major tracks. OC C Coy thinks that houses are local farmers but that tracks could lead to VC camps. 3 houses remain to be demolished tomorrow.	Arty info.	
6147	1950H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. Enemy, NTR. Own troops. Op LYREBIRD, 30 personnel. Op NOWRA, 4 personnel. Op DIAMANTENA, 14 personnel. Admin/Wks, NTR.	Arty info.	
6148	1950H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 13A YS416592.	Arty info.	
6149	1950H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp complete in ATF Base.	Arty info.	
6150	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31A back in 7 Pl ni loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET
LOG SHEETS
G(Ops)-HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No. 340.....

Date... 31 Aug 68.....

Serial	Time	From		Action	Int
6151	2000H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A with 12 Pl ni loc.	Arty info.	
6152	2005H	F/ Sector	On LONG SON Island at YS280548 at 1845 hrs a PRU patrol contacted squad VC. Engaged with M79 and small arms, VC returned with SA then withdrew SOUTH.		
6153	2020H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc, LCT FSPB HOKINUI.	Arty info.	
6154	2005H	F/ 161 Recce	129/8. Mission Report. Mission time 0730-1830H. KANGAROO Standby. Nothing seen of VC Bn NORTH EAST of HORSESHOE as reported by Sector. 130/8. Mission Report. Mission time 0700-2000H. DS 3 RAR. VR reports VC camp at YS562804. (B Coy 3 RAR should be in this area in 2 days.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
6155	2030H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 51B at YS375651.	Arty info.	
6156	2040H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Amended ni loc Ptl 30C at YS396665.	Arty info.	
6157	2145H	F/ XUAN LOC Arty	Request ground clearance for H and Is: YS603886, 604891, 610888, 348884, 351890, 357886, 339857, 353856, 367857, 365836, 365818, ASP to 0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
6158	2240H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 25 at YS465702.	Arty info.	

SECRET